

#### North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Fund Committee Meeting Notice and Agenda June 24, 2022

The North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Fund Committee will meet on Friday, June 24th, at 8:30 a.m. CST., via a hybrid meeting option of face-to-face and Microsoft Teams. The meeting will originate from the National Energy Center of Excellence, room 335 on the Bismarck State College campus. To join by audio only, call (701) 409-8507, passcode is 278884732#.

#### Call to Order

- 1. Roll Call Ms. Hetzler
- 2. Approval of Agenda Lt. Governor
- 3. Approval of March 24, 2022, Meeting Minutes Lt. Governor- pgs. 3-7
- 4. Approval of 2013-2015 Donation Pending Report-Ms. Mindy Sturn- pgs. 8-10
- 5. Challenge Grant Fund Balances Ms. Mindy Sturn- pg. 11

#### Regular Scope & Funding Application Approvals

#### 6. WSC State Request: \$350,000- pgs. 12-17

- a) Summary of Applications-For Information Only
- b) Health Sciences Advancements-Scope
- c) Health Sciences Advancements-Application

#### 7. UND State Request: \$50,085- pgs. 18-49

- a) Summary of Applications (UND & UND SMHS)-For Information Only
- b) Scholarship Endowment-Greek-Application
- c) Scholarship Endowment-Academic Affairs-Application

#### 8. UND School of Medicine and Health Sciences State Request: \$700,686- pgs. 50-125

- a) Scholarship Endowment-SMHS (app 07/14/2021)-Application
- b) Scholarship Endowment- SMHS (app 07/21/2021)-Application
- c) Scholarship Endowment- SMHS -1 (app 08/09/2021)-Application
- d) Scholarship Endowment- SMHS -2 (app 08/09/2021) Application
- e) Scholarship Endowment- SMHS (app 08/11/2021)-Application
- f) Scholarship Endowment- SMHS (app 08/13/2021)-Application
- g) Scholarship Endowment- SMHS (app 08/31/2021)-Application
- h) Scholarship Endowment- SMHS (app 09/15/2021)-Application
- i) Scholarship Endowment- SMHS (app 12/13/2021)-Application
- j) Scholarship Endowment- SMHS (app 03/19/2022)-Application
- k) Scholarship Endowment- SMHS (app 04/01/2022)-Application
- I) Scholarship Endowment- SMHS (app 04/05/2022)-Application
- m) Family Medicine Program Endowment- SMHS (04/05/2022)-Scope
- n) Family Medicine Program Endowment- SMHS (04/05/2022)-Application



ACCESS. INNOVATION. EXCELLENCE.

#### 9. NDSCS State Request: \$149,550- pgs. 126-168

- a) Summary of Applications-For Information Only
- b) Aldevron-Scope-Proposed new intent for prior approved project
- c) Roger & Donna Hentges Endowed Scholarship-Application
- d) Dakota Energy LLC-Application
- e) Edson & Margaret Larson Scholarship (Science of Leadership-SOL)-Application
- f) Foundation Endowments-Application
- g) Tools for Opportunity-Application

#### 10. MiSU State Request: \$64,400- pgs. 169-187

- a) Summary of Applications-For Information Only
- b) Scholarship Endowment-14-Application
- c) Scholarship Endowment-15-Application
- d) Scholarship Endowment-16-Application
- e) Endowed Academic Scholarship Campaign-Application

#### 11. LRSC State Request: \$19,982- pgs. 188-197

- a) Summary of Application-For Information Only
- b) Endowments for Scholarship Support-Application

#### 12. DSU State Request: \$98,250- pgs. 198-257

- a) Summary of Applications-For Information Only
- b) Cornerstone Traditions Scholarships-Application
- c) College on the Hill Endowment Campaign-Application

#### 13. DCB State Request: \$31,603- pgs. 258-265

- a) Summary of Applications-For Information Only
- b) Nursing for the Future Initiative-Scope
- c) General Scholarship Campaign-Application

#### 14. BSC State Request: \$60,770- pgs. 266-268

- a) Summary of Applications-For Information Only
- b) Endowment for Scholarships-Application

#### Other Committee Business

15. Open Discussion

#### Adjourn

Contact Kristie Hetzler (701) 328-2966 or <u>Kristie.hetzler@ndus.edu</u> prior to the scheduled meeting date if auxiliary aids or services are needed.



State Capitol – 600 E Boulevard Ave – Dept. 215 Bismarck ND 58505-0230 Phone: 701.328.2960 Fax: 701.328.2961 E-mail: ndus.inquiry@ndus.edu Web: ndus.edu

#### DRAFT

North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Fund March 24, 2022, Committee Meeting Minutes

The North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Fund Committee met on Thursday, March 24th, at 10:00 a.m. CST., via a hybrid meeting option of face-to-face and Microsoft Teams. The meeting originated from the North Dakota State Capitol Building Fort Totten room, 600 E Boulevard Ave., Bismarck, ND 58501.

LT. Governor Sanford called the meeting to order at 10:00 a.m. CT.

Committee Members Present:

Lieutenant Governor Brent Sanford (Chair) Senator Heckaman Senator Karen Krebsbach Representative Schmidt Representative Martinson Ms. Taya Spelhaug Mr. Jeffry Volk Dr. Jill Louters

Institutions and/or Foundation Representatives:

Ms. Knudson – BSC Dean Migler, Ms. Stevens - DCB Mr. Orton – DSU Ms. Nord – LRSC President Van Horn, Ms. Swenson, Mr. Workin – MaSU President Shirley, Mr. Hedberg – MiSU Ms. Nelson – NDSCS President Bresciani, Ms. Monique Anderson – NDSU Ms. Carlson-Zink – UND Mr. Anderson – VCSU President Hirning – WSC

Others Participating Mr. David Krebsbach, NDUS Ms. Mindy Sturn, NDUS Ms. Kristie Hetzler, NDUS Ms. Jamie Wilke, NDUS Mr. Eric Olson, AG Office

#### 1. Roll Call

#### 2. Approval of Agenda

Schmidt moved, Martinson seconded, to approve the agenda with an amendment to remove the semi-annual report.

Approved by consensus.

#### 3. Approval of November 18, 2021, Meeting Minutes

Martinson moved, Schmidt seconded, to approve November 18, 2021, as presented.

Approved by consensus.

#### 4. Needs Based/Merit Based Award of Funds

Mr. David Krebsbach explained there was a question from the committee on whether awards were being distributed largely to the needs-based students within the campuses or if there are other methods taken into consideration. He followed-up with a few campuses and they indicated that donors are determining how awards are to be dispersed to the students, based on their specific criteria in the applications, and it is not just needs-based awards to students.

#### 5. Challenge Grant Fund Balances

Ms. Mindy Sturn reviewed the Challenge Grant fund balance, She explained that at the November 18<sup>th</sup> meeting there was roughly \$2.9 million utilized, today there is a little over \$5 million pending, and if approved today, the challenge grant fund would be 70% utilized.

#### Regular Scope & Funding Application Approvals

- 6. <u>BSC</u>
  - a) Endowment for BSC Library-Scope
  - b) Endowment for BSC Library-Application
  - c) Endowment for Scholarships-Application

Martinson moved, Schmidt seconded, to approve BSC's requests, items 6 a - c.

Louters, Heckaman, Krebsbach, Spelhaug, Volk, Martinson, Schmidt, and Lt. Governor Sanford.

#### 7. <u>DCB</u>

a) General Scholarship Campaign-Application

Schmidt moved, Heckaman seconded, to approve DCB's request, item 7 a.

Louters, Heckaman, Krebsbach, Spelhaug, Volk, Martinson, Schmidt, and Lt. Governor Sanford.

#### 8. <u>DSU</u>

- a) Nursing Lab-Application
- b) College on the Hill Endowed Scholarship Campaign-Application
- c) Cornerstone Traditions-Application

Spelhaug moved, Louters seconded, to approve DSU's requests, items 8 a - c.

Louters, Heckaman, Krebsbach, Spelhaug, Volk, Martinson, Schmidt, and Lt. Governor Sanford.

#### 9. <u>LRSC</u>

a) (3) Endowment for Scholarship Support

4

b) (4) Endowment for Program Support

Louters moved, Heckaman seconded, to approve LRSC's requests, items 9 a - b. Louters, Heckaman, Krebsbach, Spelhaug, Volk, Martinson, Schmidt, and Lt. Governor Sanford.

#### 10. <u>MaSU</u>

- a) Annual Scholarship for Academic Excellence Campaign-Application
- b) Endowment for Academic Excellence Campaign-Application
- c) Attachments: MaSU Pledge forms and Scholarship Criteria

Heckaman moved, Schmidt seconded, to approve MaSU's requests, items 10 a - c.

Louters, Heckaman, Krebsbach, Spelhaug, Volk, Martinson, Schmidt, and Lt. Governor Sanford.

#### 11. <u>MiSU</u>

- a. Summary of Applications-Informational Only
- b. Communication Sciences and Disorders-Equipment-Scope
- c. Endowed Academic Scholarship Campaign-Application
- d. Scholarship Endowment-11-Application
- e. Scholarship Endowment-12-Application
- f. Scholarship Endowment-13-Application

Krebsbach moved, Louters seconded, to approve MiSU's requests, items 19 a - f

Louters, Heckaman, Krebsbach, Spelhaug, Volk, Martinson, Schmidt, and Lt. Governor Sanford.

#### 12. NDSCS

- a) Opportunity for Tools-Application
- b) Center for Math & Science-Application
- c) Ag Endowment-Application
- d) Endowment Scholarships-Application

Martinson moved, Schmidt seconded, to approve NDSCS's requests, items 12 a – d.

Louters, Heckaman, Krebsbach, Spelhaug, Volk, Martinson, Schmidt, and Lt. Governor Sanford.

#### 13. <u>NDSU</u>

- a) Summary of Cash Flow Schedule-Informational Only
- b) Graduate Fellowship-20234-Application
- c) Scholarship-20280-Application
- d) Memorial Scholarship Endowment-20347-Application
- e) Family Scholarship-20478-Application
- f) Family Scholarship Endowment-20546-Application
- g) Family Pharmacy Endowed Scholarship-20584-Application
- h) Engineering Scholarship Endowment-20595-Application
- i) Endowed Scholarship-20655-Application
- j) Scholarship Endowment-20659-Application

- k) Endowed Scholarship-20690-Application
- I) Scholarship Endowment-20714-Application
- m) Scholarship-20725-Application
- n) Performing Arts Scholarship-20744-Application
- o) Public Health Scholarship Endowment-20765-Application
- p) Scholarship Endowment-20830-Application
- q) Trust Endowment-20840-Application
- r) Crop and Weed Sciences Scholarship-20843-Application
- s) Scholarship Endowment-20863-Application
- t) Ag Endowed Scholarship-20874-Application
- u) Pharmacy Endowed Scholarship-20875-Application
- v) Family Endowment-20879-Application
- w) Scholarship Endowment for Innovation Excellence-20888-Application
- x) Family Endowed Scholarship-20895-Application
- y) Environmental Engineering Scholarship Endowment-20896-Application
- z) Architecture & Design Memorial Scholarship-20901-Application
- aa) Agribusiness Scholarship Endowment-20907-Application

bb) CSM Promising Undergraduate Research Scholarship (PURS)-20922-Application cc) Scholarship-25908-Application

dd) Scholarship Endowmant 25012 Appl

dd)Scholarship Endowment-25943-Application

Heckaman moved, Volk seconded, to approve NDSU's requests, items 13 a - dd.

Louters, Heckaman, Krebsbach, Spelhaug, Volk, Martinson, Schmidt, and Lt. Governor Sanford.

- 14. <u>UND</u>
  - a) Fellowship Endowment-Accounting-Scope
  - b) Fellowship Endowment-Accounting-Application
- 15. UND School of Law
  - a) Professorship Endowment-School of Law-**Scope**
  - b) Professorship Endowment-School of Law-Application

16. UND School of Medicine and Health Sciences

- a) Scholarship Endowment-1 (11-23-2021)-Application
- b) Scholarship Endowment-2 (11-23-2021)-Application
- c) Scholarship Endowment (11-24-2021)-Application
- d) Scholarship Endowment-1 (12-3-2021)-Application
- e) Scholarship Endowment-2 (12-3-2021)-Application
- f) Scholarship Endowment (12-8-2021)-Application
- g) Scholarship Endowment (12-12-2021)-Application
- h) Scholarship Endowment (12-17-2021)-Application
- i) Scholarship Endowment (12-27-2021)-Application
- j) Scholarship Endowment (01-06-2022)-Application
- k) Scholarship Endowment (01-07-2022)-Application
- I) Scholarship Endowment (02-10-2022)-Application

Louters moved, Krebsbach seconded, to approve UND's requests, items 14 a - b, 15 a - b, and 16 a - I.

Louters, Heckaman, Krebsbach, Spelhaug, Volk, Martinson, Schmidt, and Lt. Governor

Sanford.

17. <u>VCSU</u>

a) Endowed Scholarship Program-Application

Schmidt moved, Martinson seconded, to approve VCSU's request, item 17 a.

Louters, Heckaman, Krebsbach, Spelhaug, Volk, Martinson, Schmidt, and Lt. Governor Sanford.

#### Other Committee Business

18. Semi-Annual reporting periods

The Semi-Annual report will be distributed via email. The committee discussed the timeframe for reporting periods.

Martinson moved, Spelhaug seconded, to change the institution semi-annual reporting from October 31 and April 30 to June 30 and December 31.

Louters, Heckaman, Krebsbach, Spelhaug, Volk, Martinson, Schmidt, and Lt. Governor Sanford.

- 19. Future Meeting Dates, June 2022, September 2022, December 2022, January 2023, March 2023, June 2023. Committee had no concerns.
- 20. Open Discussion

The Challenge Grant Committee members discussed whether campus buildings should be considered for match dollars, however, Century Code 15-10-53 prohibits them.

The meeting adjourned at 11:30 a.m. CT.



ACCESS. INNOVATION. EXCELLENCE.

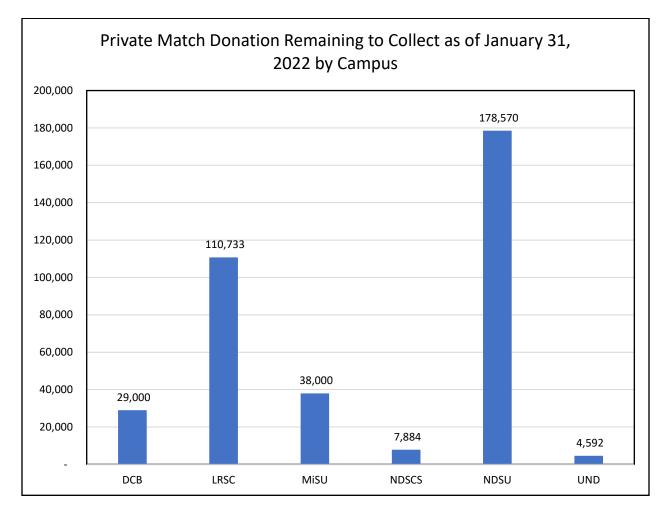
### ND Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund Donation Pending from 2013-15 Biennium

600 E Boulevard Department 215 Bismarck, North Dakota 58505-0230 Website: <u>www.ndus.edu</u>

#### Introduction

According to the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Fund Rules of Operation & Procedures, in accordance with N.D.C.C §15-10-50, if the State Board of Higher Education provides grant funds to an institution, based on a monetary pledge, and if the amount forthcoming is less than the amount pledged, the institutional foundation is liable to the institution for any shortfall. Pledges should not exceed seven years.

As of January 31, 2022, Institutions with private match donations pending from the 2013-2015 biennium would now have reached the specified seven-year deadline. This report captures the private match donation pending by campus, as of January 31, 2022.



#### **Campus Comments:**

#### DCB:

The private match donation pending from the 2013-2015 biennium is \$29,000. We anticipate that both donors will be sending in their last payment during the month of May 2022.

#### LRSC:

The Private Match Donation pending comes from a Charitable Remainder Unitrust received from a donor. At the time of the gift, the unitrust document records a present value of the remainder interest at \$110,733. This donor is still living.

#### MiSU:

The \$38,000 balance consists of one pledge from one donor. The Minot State University Development Foundation received a recent payment from the donor on the pledge in question on April 20, 2022. This payment will satisfy the pledge and eliminate the remaining balance. This will be reflected on the upcoming Challenge Grant Semi Annual Report.

#### NDSCS:

The private match donation pending amounts are from the NDSCS Partnership Program Fund and the ND Auto & Implement Dealers Scholarship & Training Fund. The NDSCS Partnership Program Fund has \$5,384 remaining and will be paid in full no later than December 2023. The ND Auto & Implement Dealers Scholarship & Training Fund has \$2,500 remaining and is expected to be paid in full prior to December 2022. There was fluctuation in the amount donated per year due to student enrollments and sponsorships in the programs.

#### NDSU:

The private match donation pending from the 2013-2015 biennium is \$178,570. The following is the timeline for when it will all be collected:

\$58,570	12/2022: \$29,286 12/2023: \$29,284	Pledge was made in Dec-14' with installments starting in 2017 and then going out 7 years. This is how it was disclosed to the Challenge Grant committee when application materials were submitted for approval.
100,000	12/2022: \$50,000 12/2023: \$50,000	Management has granted the donor's request for an extension of the pledge payments to December 2023 because of the COVID-19 pandemic's effect on the donor's business. It is customary practice to provide flexibility for the timing of paying pledge installments to a donor requesting it for extenuating circumstances.
20,000.00	2022 calendar year	Management has granted the donor's request for an extension of the pledge payment due to the donor's personal financial circumstances. It is anticipated that the pledge will be paid within the 2022 calendar year.

#### UND:

The private match donation pending from the 2013-2015 biennium is \$4,592. The remaining amount is from an Endowment for Educational Infrastructure, and the donor initiated a transfer of funds on April 19, 2022, for payment in full.

ND Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund											
Balances Remaining											
						Re	gular Fund	ing			
	Total Available per NDCC 15-10-48 &	·   Awarded   Awarded   Pending								emaining	
	49 and SB2030	1	1/18/2021	3	/24/2022	6	/24/2022		Awarded		Available
BSC	\$ 950,000	\$	205,079	\$	377,792	\$	60,770	\$	643,641	\$	306,359
DCB	350,000	\$	-	\$	99 <i>,</i> 385	\$	31,603		130,988	\$	219,012
DSU	700,000	\$	225,250	\$	376,500	\$	98,250		700,000	\$	-
LRSC	350,000	\$	140,699	\$	167,348	\$	19,982		328,029	\$	21,971
MaSU	700,000	\$	107,785	\$	404,562	\$	-		512,347	\$	187,653
MiSU	950,000	\$	488,076	\$	246,874	\$	64,400		799,350	\$	150,650
NDSCS	950,000	\$	181,500	\$	309,000	\$	149,550		640,050	\$	309,950
NDSU	1,700,000	\$	-	\$	1,700,000	\$	-		1,700,000	\$	-
UND	1,700,000	\$	1,474,915	\$	175,000	\$	50,085		1,700,000	\$	-
VCSU	700,000	\$	106,308	\$	470,760	\$	-		577,068	\$	122,932
WSC	350,000	\$	-	\$	-	\$	350,000		350,000	\$	-
UND School of Law	250,000	\$	-	\$	250,000	\$	-		250,000	\$	-
UND SMHS	1,500,000	\$	-	\$	476,000	\$	700,686		1,176,686	\$	323,314
	\$ 11,150,000	\$	2,929,612	\$	5,053,221	\$	1,525,326	\$	9,508,159	\$	1,641,841

Williston State College Applications 6/2/2022							
Scope Application	Area of Support	Donor Gift	State Request				
Health Sciences-Educational Infrastructure	Health Sciences-Nursing, others	\$700,000.00	\$350,000.00				
Fund Application Area of Support Donor Gift State Request							
Health Sciences-Educational Infrastructure	Health Sciences-Nursing, others	\$700,000.00	\$350,000.00				



#### ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE SCOPE APPROVAL NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

SFN 60559 (6-2015)

Date Submitted								
6/2/2022	Williston State C	ion State College						
Name of Contact		Daytime Telephone Num	ber Email Ad	ldress				
Dr. Bernell Himing	<b>)</b> X	701-774-4526	bernel	I.hirning@willistonstate.edu				
Name of Project								
WSC Health Sciences Advancements								
Description of Project								
long-time donor to the	ng Program in addition Nursing Program wh	on to new and updated lab ec o named WSC's Health Scie	ulpment. Thes ices programs	programs will include multiple simulator e improvements are made possible by a in her estate.				
Briefly explain how this	project advances th	e academic mission of the in	titution.					
WSC's Health Science	programs are a vital	component of the college's	andomio minoi	on to educate and train qualified students				
In various nearincare n	eios. Trese draduat	es help fill a critical shortane	of workers for a	Nit loog has theory grouidans. The				
proposed technologica healthcare field.	l and training improv	ements will help ensure our g	raduales are w	vell-prepared for the constantly changing				
Project is advancing ac	ademics through:							
Research	Scholarships	Technology Endo	ved Chair(s)	Educational Infrastructure				
Total Project Amount		Total Private/Nonprofit Dona	tion					
\$1,050,000.00		\$700,000.00						
State Grant Request		Other Sources (if applicable	(if applicable)					
\$350,000.00								
Date of Committee Review Budget Section Approval Required								
Data Soona Anan	In-t-C							
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope	Denied Date of	Budget Section	n Approval Granted				

١

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

Mindy Sturn North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129 mindy.stum@ndus.edu

NORTH DAKOT UNIVERSITY SYSTE	A NORTH SFN 6047	GHER EDUCATION CH I DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SY '3 (5-2017)	<b>HALL</b> STEM	ENGE FUND /	APPLICATION			
	of College of		_					
6/2/2022 Wi	lliston	State College						
Name of Contact		Daytime Telephone Number		ail Address				
Dr. Bernell H	irning	701-774-4526	ber	nell.himing@willi	stonstate.edu			
Name of Project WSC Health Science	es Advan	icements						
Description of Project								
additions for our nursing Prop	aram in additio	the Williston State College Health S n to new and updated lab equipmen o named WSC's Health Sciences pr	nt. The	se immovemente ere i	multiple simulator made possible by a			
Briefly explain how this pro	oject advance	es the academic mission of the	instituti	ion.				
qualified students in variou healthcare providers. The well-prepared for the const	is healthcare proposed te tantly changi		ill a crit	ical shortage of wor	tkers for our local			
Project is advancing acade	Č.		d Chair	r(s) 🖌 Education	nal Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$ 1,050,000		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 700,000	n					
		Pledge Amount	1	Amount '00,000				
State Grant Request		Other Sources (if applicable)	_					
\$ 350,000								
If the donation is provided i	n the form of	a pledge, please provide a det	ailed ca	ash flow schedule.				
Please provide documentati (Names may be redacted at	on for the fol the request	lowing: Community support, St of anonymous donors).	udent s	support, Private or n	conprofit donation			
I certify that our Ins funds under the No	ititution is co orth Dakota H	mpliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10- ligher Education Challenge Gra	-48 & 1 nt Fund	5-10-49 and qualified program.	es for matching			
Bernell p	lim	ng 6-		2022				
Date of Committee Review	Date of Committee Review Budget Section Approval Required							
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope	Denied		Yes	No			
	Dare Conha		Date	of Budget Section App	proval Granted			

Submit completed form and all documentation to: <u>mindy.stum@ndus.edu</u>

Mindy Stum North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129

#### USPrivate Wealth Management U.S. Bank

MK-WI-M2PT P.O. Box 7900, STE 200 Madison, WI 53707-7900

privatewealth.usbank.com

September 13, 2021

•••

Williston State College 1410 University Avenue Williston, North Dakota 58801

RE:

\_\_\_\_\_

**Dear Beneficiary:** 

My name is Jonathan P. Longfield and I am a Trust & Probate Specialist at U.S. Bank. The purpose of this letter is to introduce myself to you and give you a brief overview of what will occur during the administration of the Revocable Trust.

#### **Overview**

passed away on May 24, 2021. On January 26, 2007, she established the Revocable Trust ("Trust"). amended the Trust on March 6, 2013 and May 5, 2015. Upon the the Trust became irrevocable and, pursuant to Article 5.1.4 of the Trust, U.S. Bank is now serving as trustee. Your organization is named as a beneficiary of the Trust.

In this role U.S. Bank will be acting as a fiduciary. This means that U.S. Bank must administer the Trust in good faith in accordance with the terms and purpose of the governing instrument and applicable law for the benefit of the beneficiaries. A fiduciary must act loyally, impartially and prudently throughout the administration. U.S. Bank understands the importance of this role and undertakes its duties as a fiduciary with the utmost sincerity, care and respect.



Page from original Trust document indicating WSC. as beneficiary Filed In District Court State of Minnesota 3/21/2022 1:25 PM

3.1.3. Devises. The devises made by my Will and any codicil, including any disposition of tangible personal property made by a separate writing; and

**3.1.4.** Taxes. The estate, inheritance, succession, and other death taxes, including interest and penaltics imposed under the laws of any jurisdiction by reason of my death (other than any tax imposed by Chapter 13 of the Internal Revenue Code or any similar tax imposed by the law of any State), with respect to any property includable in my gross estate.

3.1.5. Method of Making Payments. The Trustee may make any payment authorized by this paragraph directly or may advance the necessary funds to the representative of my estate, notwithstanding the fact that the representative may also be serving as a Trustee of this Trust.

**3.1.6.** Source of Payments. Notwithstanding any foregoing provisions to the contrary no asset not otherwise includable in my gross estate may be used to make any payment described above.

**3.1.7.** Distribution of Trust After My Death. Following any additions to the Trust from my probate estate or other sources, and after making provision for payments described above, the Trustee will distribute the trust estate among the organizations and for the purposes listed below in such amounts or proportions as the Disinterested Trustee, in its sole discretion deems advisable; provided, . however, that each distribution under this paragraph shall be made to an organization then described in Section 2055(a) of the Internal Revenue Code. Distributions under this paragraph will be made for the following organizations and purposes.

Williston State College, Williston, North Dakota, for the support of health sciences programs

#### 4. Powers and Duties of Fiduciaries.

4.1. Powers of Trustee. In extension and not in limitation of any power, right or privilege or discretion conferred upon the Trustee by any other provision or by any present or future statute, regulation or rule of law, and without order or license of any

#### TRUST RECEIPT FOR PARTIAL DISTRIBUTION

The undersigned, being a beneficiary of the Revocable Trust ("Trust"), does hereby acknowledge that the undersigned has received the following:

#### 1. \$3,500,000

The undersigned acknowledges that these distributions are made pursuant to Section 3.1.7(b) of the Trust and in accordance with the Order filed May 9, 2022 in Ramsey County, MN District Court Case No. 62-TR-CV-22-14 and are a partial distribution of the undersigned's share of the Trust. The undersigned warrants that, if specified, the funds received will be used exclusively for the purpose which is consistent with Section 3.1.7(b) and the Order.

Further, the undersigned, does hereby forever release and discharge U.S. Bank N.A. and its officers, representatives and agents, from any and all claims, demands, suits, actions and liabilities or responsibilities of whatsoever kind or nature arising out of, or in connection with, the activities of U.S. Bank N.A. as trustee to date to the extent that the undersigned has knowledge of the undersigned's rights and the material facts relating to its activities as trustee. The undersigned's execution of this instrument shall bind those that the undersigned is able to represent. The undersigned acknowledges that they have had opportunity to consult with independent legal counsel, should they have desired to do so, and they execute this instrument voluntarily and willingly.

Dated this  $\frac{3}{2}$  day of  $\underline{MAY}$ 2022. Beneficiary: By: Williston oundation Its: Executive Ŋ

### North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Fund Applications from the University of North Dakota Committee Meeting June 23, 2022

UND	Туре	Application Date	Name of Project	Private Donation	State Grant Request
		11/29/202	21 Scholarship Endowment - Greek	56,250	25,043
		11/29/202	50,250	25,042	
				106,500	50,085

UND - Med	Туре	Application Date	Name of Project	Private Donation	State Grant Request
		7/14/202	1 Scholarship Endowment - Med	50,000	25,000
		7/21/202	1 Scholarship Endowment - Med	100,000	50,000
		8/9/202	1 Scholarship Endowment - Med - 1	115,763	57,882
		8/9/202	1 Scholarship Endowment - Med - 2	50,000	25,000
		8/11/202	1 Scholarship Endowment - Med	60,000	30,000
		8/13/202	1 Scholarship Endowment - Med	50,000	25,000
		8/31/202	1 Scholarship Endowment - Med	67,200	33,600
		9/15/202	1 Scholarship Endowment - Med	204,910	102,455
		12/13/202	1 Scholarship Endowment - Med	50,000	25,000
		3/19/202	2 Scholarship Endowment - Med	58,500	29,250
		4/1/202	2 Scholarship Endowment - Med	475,000	237,500
		4/5/202	2 Scholarship Endowment - Med	70,000	35,000
	SCOPE	4/5/202	2 Family Medicine Program Endowment - Med		
	_	4/5/202	2 Family Medicine Program Endowment - Med	50,000	25,000
				1,401,373	700,687



#### ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTE SFN 60473 (5-2017)

ACCESS. INNOVATION. EXCELLENCE.

Date Submitted Name of	f College c	r University							
11/29/2021 University of North Dakota									
Name of Contact		Daytime Telephone Number		Email Address					
President Andy Arn	nacost	701-777-2122		andrew.armacost@und.edu					
Name of Project									
Scholarship Endowm	Scholarship Endowment - Greek								
Description of Project									
Greek scholarship for stu	udents w		eir	year for one male and one female responsibilities to the Greek rvice.					
Briefly explain how this proje	ct advanc	es the academic mission of the	ins	titution.					
This endowment gift	ensures	necessary financial sup	рро	ort of the University of North					
Dakota's Scholarship	s well ir	nto the future.							
Project is advancing academ	ics throug	h:							
Research 🖌 Schola	arships	Technology Endowed	d C	Chair(s) Educational Infrastructure					
Total Project Amount		Total Private/Nonprofit Donatio	n						
\$ 81,293		\$ 56,250							
		Pledge Amount		Cash Amount					
		\$ 55,250		\$ 1,000					
State Grant Request		Other Sources (if applicable)							
\$ 25,043									
-		f a pledge, please provide a de	etaile	ed cash flow schedule.					
Various - see pled	lge do	cumentation							
			Stud	lent support, Private or nonprofit donation					
(Names may be redacted at the second se	he reques	of anonymous donors).							
	itution is o	ompliant with NDCC 88 15-1	0_45	9 8 15 10.40 and qualifies for matching					
I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.									
DocuSigned by: 6/1/2022									
- 5A5908007/3493									
President of Institution Signat	ure	Dat	ite	Budget Section Approval Required					
Date of Committee Review				Yes No					
Date Scope Approved	Date Scop	e Denied		Date of Budget Section Approval Granted					

Submit completed form and all documentation to: <u>mindy.sturn@ndus.edu</u>

Mindy Sturn North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129

#### Scholarship Endowment Greek 11-29-2021

#### Credit Card gifts:

\$1,000.00 on 12/16/2021

# GIFT AGREEMENT



Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

#### **GIFT INFORMATION**

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: \$5,000.00

#### **GIFT DESIGNATION:**

\$5,000.00 to the

To be paid in equal payments over 5 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 12/31/2022

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience.

#### **PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION**

#### **RECOGNITION PREFERENCE**

☐ **I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS.** With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

#### SIGNATURE

3/8/2022

Date

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

Signature

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

200006 |

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) -





#### **MATCHING GIFTS**

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

#### PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)

Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.) All automatic payments are processed on the 1<sup>st</sup> and 15<sup>th</sup> of the month.

----- For internal use only ------

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

New Endowment Building/Naming Opportunities Trust/Gift Annuity

DO1: Deanna Carlson Zink DO2:

New Donor Advised Fund



# GIFT AGREEMENT



Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

#### **GIFT INFORMATION**

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: \$35,000.00

#### **GIFT DESIGNATION:**

\$35,000.00 to the

To be paid in equal payments over 5 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 12/31/2022

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience.

#### **PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION**

#### **RECOGNITION PREFERENCE**

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

#### SIGNATURE

3/7/2022

Date Signature

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) -

152568 |





#### MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

#### PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

- ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
- Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.) All automatic payments are processed on the 1<sup>st</sup> and 15<sup>th</sup> of the month.

------ For internal use only ------

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

□ New Endowment □ Building/Naming Opportunities □ Trust/Gift Annuity □ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Deanna Carlson Zink DO2:



# GIFT AGREEMENT



Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

#### **GIFT INFORMATION**

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: \$5,000.00

#### **GIFT DESIGNATION:**

\$5,000.00 to the

Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over 5 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 3/1/2022

**Please make checks payable to UND Foundation.** Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

#### PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

#### **RECOGNITION PREFERENCE**

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

#### SIGNATURE

5/31/2022

Date Signature

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

169621 |

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) -----





#### **MATCHING GIFTS**

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

#### PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)

Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.) All automatic payments are processed on the 1<sup>st</sup> and 15<sup>th</sup> of the month.

----- For internal use only ------

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

New Endowment Building/Naming Opportunities Trust/Gift Annuity

DO1: Deanna Carlson Zink DO2:

New Donor Advised Fund



# GIFT AGREEMENT



Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

#### **GIFT INFORMATION**

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: \$35,000.00

#### **GIFT DESIGNATION:**

\$35,000 to the

To be paid in equal payments over 7 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 12/31/2021

**Please make checks payable to UND Foundation.** Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

#### PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

#### **RECOGNITION PREFERENCE**

**I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS.** With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

#### SIGNATURE

3/7/2022

Date Signature

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

66153 |

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) -





#### **MATCHING GIFTS**

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

#### PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)

Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.) All automatic payments are processed on the 1<sup>st</sup> and 15<sup>th</sup> of the month.

----- For internal use only ------

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

New Endowment Building/Naming Opportunities Trust/Gift Annuity

DO1: Deanna Carlson Zink

New Donor Advised Fund

DO2:



### gift AGREEMENT



Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

#### **GIFT INFORMATION**

250.00 ) to the

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: \$ 500.00

GIFT DESIGNATION: If your - the antit between designations - tongs indicate below East sized designations, use one line.

GIFT FAYMENT One Payments over \_\_\_\_\_\_ Fannually \_\_\_\_ Quarterly \_\_\_\_\_ Monthly \_\_\_\_\_ (Preferably not to exceed 5 years)

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: \_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_.

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised

#### **RECOGNITION PREFERENCE**

□ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls. etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

SIGNATURE

12/15/2021

Date Signature

UND Alumni Association and Foundation - Federal TAX ID: #45-0348296

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.



(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)

### GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

#### **GIFT INFORMATION**

00

I/we pledge to UND through the UND AlumnI Association & Foundation a gift of: \$\_\_\_\_\_\_

GIFT DESIGNATION: If your pift is split between designations, please indicate below. For single designations, use one line.

\* 2500

to the

Scholarship

**Quarterly** 

15

12.1

00

Monthly

#### GIFT PAYMENT To be paid in equal payments over \_\_\_\_\_years. X Annually (Preferably not to exceed 5 years)

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: \_\_\_

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

#### PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

#### **RECOGNITION PREFERENCE**

**I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS.** With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

SIGNATURE

UND Alumni Association and Foundation - Federal TAX ID: #45-0348296

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3),and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.



(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) ------



#### **MATCHING GIFTS**

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

#### PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

C ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip)

Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.) All automatic payments are processed on the 15<sup>th</sup> day of the month.

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

For internal use only -

New Endowment Building/Naming Opportunities Trust/Gift Annuity





# GIFT AGREEMENT



Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

#### **GIFT INFORMATION**

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: \$20,000.00

#### **GIFT DESIGNATION:**

\$10,000.00 to the

Endowment

To be paid on or before June 8, 2022

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience.

#### **PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION**

#### **RECOGNITION PREFERENCE**

☐ **I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS.** With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

#### SIGNATURE

#### 5/31/2022

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) -

→

35142 |





#### MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

#### PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

- ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
- Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.) All automatic payments are processed on the 1<sup>st</sup> and 15<sup>th</sup> of the month.

------ For internal use only ------

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

□ New Endowment □ Building/Naming Opportunities □ Trust/Gift Annuity □ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Deanna Carlson Zink DO2:



FOUNDATION

# endowment AGREEMENT



### Endowment

#### 1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT: hereinafter referred to as "the Donor", desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota ("the University"), hereby establishes the Endowment ("the Fund") within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation ("the Foundation"). It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions ("the contribution total") reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation's gift acceptance policy ("the minimum amount"). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount (\$25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

- 2. PURPOSE: When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one male and one female Greek scholarship for students who go above and beyond their responsibilities to the Greek community and who emulate in selflessness and genuine service.
- **3. PAYOUT POLICY:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation's endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors ("the Board").
- 4. ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT: When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation's other endowments and manage the Fund's assets as part of the Foundation's investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation's Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.

Endowment



The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

- **5. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION:** The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.
- **6. PUBLICITY:** The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.
- 7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION: If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor's original intent.
- 8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT: For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

— DocuSigned by:

Vancy from Son D4C02218E4BD4CB... Nancy Pederson VP of Finance UND Alumni Association and Foundation 12/29/2021

Date

12/13/2021

Date



NODTH DAKOTA	ND HIGHER EDU( NORTH DAKOTA UNI SFN 60473 (5-2017)	CATION CHA VERSITY SYST	LLENGE FUI EM	ND APPLICATION					
Date Submitted Name of	College or University								
11/29/2021 University of North Dakota									
Name of Contact Daytime Telephone Number Email Address									
President Andy Armacost 701-777-2122 and rew.armacost@und.edu									
Name of Project									
Scholarship Endowme	ent - Academic Affa	iirs							
Description of Project									
The Foundation shall open door scholarship			nd each year	<sup>·</sup> for one or more					
Briefly explain how this project	ot advances the academic	mission of the ins	titution.						
This endowment gift e Dakota's Scholarships	ensures necessary s well into the future	financial supp ə.	ort of the Uni	versity of North					
Project is advancing academic Research Schola			Chair(s) Edu	ucational Infrastructure					
Total Project Amount	Total Private/N	onprofit Donation							
\$ 75,292	\$ 50,250								
		Pledge Amount		Cash Amount					
	\$ 50,250		\$0						
State Grant Request	Other Sources	(if applicable)							
\$ 25,042									
If the donation is provided in			led cash flow sche	edule.					
Various - see pled									
Please provide documentation (Names may be redacted at the second	n for the following: Comm ne request of anonymous	uunity support, Stud donors).	dent support, Priv	ate or nonprofit donation					
I certify that our Insti funds under the Nort	tution is compliant with N. h Dakota Higher Educatio	D.C.C. §§ 15-10-4 on Challenge Gran	8 & 15-10-49 and t Fund program.	l qualifies for matching					
<u>6/1/2022</u>									
President of Institution Signature Date									
Date of Committee Review			Yes	No					
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied		Date of Budget Se	ction Approval Granted					

Submit completed form and all documentation to: <u>mindy.sturn@ndus.edu</u>

Mindy Sturn North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129



Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

#### **GIFT INFORMATION**

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: \$5,000.00

#### **GIFT DESIGNATION:**

\$5,000.00 to the

To be paid in equal payments over 5 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 12/31/2022

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience.

# PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

# **RECOGNITION PREFERENCE**

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

# SIGNATURE

3/8/2022

Date Signature

Date

All gitts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

200006 |

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) ----





If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

# PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)

Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.) All automatic payments are processed on the 1<sup>st</sup> and 15<sup>th</sup> of the month.

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

----- For internal use only ------

New Endowment Building/Naming Opportunities Trust/Gift Annuity

Trust/Gift Annuity Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Deanna Carlson Zink DO2:





Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

#### **GIFT INFORMATION**

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: \$35,000.00

#### **GIFT DESIGNATION:**

\$35,000.00 to the

To be paid in equal payments over 5 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 12/31/2022

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience.

# PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

# **RECOGNITION PREFERENCE**

☐ **I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS.** With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

# SIGNATURE

3/7/2022

Date Signature

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) -

152568 |





If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

# PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

- ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
- Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.) All automatic payments are processed on the 1<sup>st</sup> and 15<sup>th</sup> of the month.

----- For internal use only -----

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

New Endowment
 Building/Naming Opportunities
 Trust/Gift Annuity

DO1: Deanna Carlson Zink DO2:

New Donor Advised Fund





Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

#### **GIFT INFORMATION**

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: \$35,000.00

#### **GIFT DESIGNATION:**

\$35,000 to the

To be paid in equal payments over 7 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 12/31/2021

**Please make checks payable to UND Foundation.** Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

# PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

# **RECOGNITION PREFERENCE**

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

3/7/2022

Date Signature

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

66153 |

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) -----





If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

# PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)

Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.) All automatic payments are processed on the 1<sup>st</sup> and 15<sup>th</sup> of the month.

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

----- For internal use only ------

New Endowment Building/Naming Opportunities Trust/Gift Annuity

DO1: Deanna Carlson Zink DO2:



# gift AGREEMENT



Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

#### **GIFT INFORMATION**

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: \$ 500.00

GIFT DESIGNATION: If your nit is solid hetween designations please indicate helow For single designations, use one line.

\$ 2.50. 00 to the:	
GIFT PAYMENT one payments over To be paid in equal payments over (Preferably not to exceed 5 year	years. Annually Quarterly Monthly s)
For pledge reminder purposes, first pa	yment to be made by:/
Diacaa maka ahaaka nawahia ta Lihif	Coundation Diados emindos utilitas continuous operaciones Depar Addeed

#### RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

□ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows: \_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE

12/15/2021

Date Signature

IND Alumni Association and Foundation - Federal TAX ID: #45-0348296

Il gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided y law. Please consult your tax advisor. If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund.

he University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted om federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Lode Section 509.



(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) -----

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

#### **GIFT INFORMATION**

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of:  $\frac{2000}{200}$ 

GIFT DESIGNATION: If your gift is split between designations, please indicate below. For single designations, use one line.

Ψ <u>(4, γ γ γ</u> α) α μια α μια				
\$ <u>2500</u> to the:				
GIFT PAYMENT	<b>.</b>			
To be paid in equal payments over years. (Preferably not to exceed 5 years)	Annually	Quarterly	Monthly	
For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be mad	e by: <u>12</u> /	15 ,202	L.	

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

# **PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION**

#### .....

#### **RECOGNITION PREFERENCE**

**I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS.** With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls. etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows: \_

SIGNATURE

Date

00

UND Alumni Association and Foundation - Federal TAX ID: #45-0348296

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3),and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.



(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) -----



If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

# PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip)

Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.) All automatic payments are processed on the 15<sup>th</sup> day of the month.

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

For internal use only -

New Endowment Building/Naming Opportunities Trust/Gift Annuity

FOUNDATION

New Donor Advised Fund

3501 University Ave. Stop 8157 | Grand Forks, ND 58202

DO1:

giftplanning@UNDfoundation.org | 701.777.2611 | UNDalumni.org

Return completed form to:

DO2:



Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

#### **GIFT INFORMATION**

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: \$20,000.00

#### **GIFT DESIGNATION:**

\$10,000.00 to the

Endowment

To be paid on or before June 8, 2022

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience.

### **PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION**

#### **RECOGNITION PREFERENCE**

☐ **I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS.** With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

#### **SIGNATURE**

#### 5/31/2022

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) -

→

35142 |

FOUNDATION



If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

# PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)

Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.) All automatic payments are processed on the 1<sup>st</sup> and 15<sup>th</sup> of the month.

----- For internal use only -----

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

New Endowment
 Building/Naming Opportunities
 Trust/Gift Annuity

DO1: Deanna Carlson Zink DO2:

New Donor Advised Fund



FOUNDATION

# endowment AGREEMENT



# Endowment

# 1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT: hereinafter referred to as "the Donor", desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota ("the University"), hereby establishes the Endowment ("the Fund") within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation ("the Foundation"). It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions ("the contribution total") reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation's gift acceptance policy ("the minimum amount"). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount (\$25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

- 2. PURPOSE: When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more open door scholarships for students at UND.
- **3. PAYOUT POLICY:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation's endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors ("the Board").
- 4. ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT: When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation's other endowments and manage the Fund's assets as part of the Foundation's investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation's Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board. The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

Endowment

49

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

- 5. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION: The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.
- 6. **PUBLICITY:** The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.
- 7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION: If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor's original intent.
- 8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT: For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

DocuSigned by:

Nancy Pederson

VP of Finance UND Alumni Association and Foundation 12/29/2021

Date

12/13/2021

Date



<u>-</u>

NORTH DAKOTA

**UNIVERSITY SYSTEM** 

#### ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

SFN 60473 (5-2017)

ACCESS. INNOVATION. EXCELLENCE.

	Date Submitted	Name of Colle	ege or University		
2021	7/14/202 <del>2</del>	Univers	ity of North Dakot	ta	
	Name of Contact		Daytime Telephone Nur	mber	Email Address
	President An	dy Armac	ost 701-777-212	2	andrew.armacost@und.edu
	Name of Project				
	-		- School of Medicine a	ind Hea	alth Sciences
	Description of Proje				
	underserved population of any reason the School of N	any country, includir /ledicine and Health	ng the United States. Financial need and a Sciences should be eliminated at the Univ	academic re /ersity of Nor	Ints who wish to do rotations in a developing country or in an cord shall not be considerations for selecting students. If for th Dakota, this endowment shall provide scholarships for December 15, 2015. The donor is giving \$50,000 new dollars
	Briefly explain how	this project ad	vances the academic mission	of the in	stitution.
	This endowme	ent gift ensu	ures necessary financi	al supp	port of the University of North
	Dakota's Scho	larships we	ell into the future.		
	Project is advancing	n academics th	nundh.		
	Research	-		ndowed	Chair(s) Educational Infrastructure
	Total Project Amou	nt	Total Private/Nonprofit D	Donation	
	\$ 316,604		\$ 50,000		
			Pledge Amount		Cash Amount
			\$ 50,000		\$ 0
	State Grant Reques	st	Other Sources (if applic	able)	1
	\$ 25,000				
	. ,	ovided in the fo	orm of a pledge, please provic	de a deta	iled cash flow schedule.
	To be paid o	over five v	ears beginning De	cemb	er 31, 2021
			• •		ident support, Private or nonprofit donation
			quest of anonymous donors).	-p,	
			n is compliant with N.D.C.C. § kota Higher Education Challer		48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching t Fund program.
	DocuSigned by:				
	5459986087A3493			6/1	/2022
	President of Institu	tion Signature		Date	
	Date of Committee Re	eview			Budget Section Approval Required
	Date Scope Approved	d Date	Scope Denied		Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to: <u>mindy.sturn@ndus.edu</u>

Mindy Sturn North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129

# GIFT KFFW

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

### **GIFT INFORMATION**

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: \$ 50 , 000

GIFT DESIGNATION: If your gift is split between designations, please indicate below. For single designations, use one line.

\$ 50,000 \_\_\_\_\_ to the:

### **GIFT PAYMENT**

To be paid in equal payments over 5 years. Annually Quarterly ☐ Monthly 

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

# PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

# **RECOGNITION PREFERENCE**

I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

#### SIGNATURE

<u> 7/14/2</u>

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Ass by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

69398 123928

FOUNDATION

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)



51



If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

# PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

- ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
- Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.) All automatic payments are processed on the 15<sup>th</sup> day of the month.

For internal use only ------

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

🗋 New Endowment 🔄 Building/Naming Opportunities 🔲 Trust/Gift Annuity 🔲 New Donor Advised Fund



DocuSign Envelope ID: C21F631D-6325-4F7A-A374-C1BD04ABF895



#### Endowment

hereinafter referred to as "the Donors", desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota ("the University"), hereby establish the Endowment ("the Fund") within the University of North Dakota Foundation ("the Foundation").

It is the intent of the Donors to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions ("the contribution total") reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation's gift acceptance policy ("the minimum amount"). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall spend the then-existing Fund balance for the purpose stated in this Agreement to the extent practical.

When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for scholarships to medical students who wish to do rotations in a developing country or in an underserved population of any country, including the United States. Financial need and academic record shall not be considerations for selecting students. If for any reason the School of Medicine and Health Sciences should be eliminated at the University of North Dakota, this endowment shall provide scholarships for students within the Psychology Department at UND. The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation's endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors ("the Board").

When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation's other endowments and manage the Fund's assets as part of the Foundation's investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public

#### Endowment

accounting firm as approved by the Foundation's Audit & Risk Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.

The Donors or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

The Donors agree that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donors in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donors' original intent.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donors and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

11/23/15

Laura Block Chief Financial Officer University of North Dakota Foundation

Date Date



### ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60473 (5-2017)

ACCESS.	INNOVATION.	EXCELLENCE

Date Submitted Name o	Date Submitted Name of College or University				
7/21/2021 University of North Dakota					
Name of Contact		Daytime Telepho	ne Number	E	mail Address
President Andy Arr	nacost	701-777-	2122	a	ndrew.armacost@und.edu
Name of Project					
Scholarship Endowm	nent - So	chool of Medio	cine and ⊢	lealt	h Sciences
Description of Project					
					ear for one or more scholarships Medicine and Health Sciences.
Briefly explain how this proje	ect advanc	es the academic r	nission of the	e institi	ution.
This endowment gift	ensures	necessary fi	nancial su	ippor	rt of the University of North
Dakota's Scholarship	os well ir	nto the future.			
Project is advancing academ	nics throug	h:			
Research 🖌 Schol	arships [	Technology	Endowe	ed Ch	air(s) Educational Infrastructure
Total Project Amount		Total Private/Nor	profit Donatio	on	
\$ 150,000		\$ 100,000			
		Pledge Amount		-	ash Amount
		\$ 100,000		\$	S 0
State Grant Request		Other Sources (it	f applicable)		
\$ 50,000					
If the donation is provided in	the form of	of a pledge, please	e provide a de	etailed	cash flow schedule.
To be paid over fi	ve yea	rs beginnin	g Decen	nber	r 31, 2021
				Studer	nt support, Private or nonprofit donation
(Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).					
I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.					
6/1/2022					
President of Institution Signa	ture		Da	ate	
Date of Committee Review			В Г	Sudget Section Approval Required	
	1_			<u> </u> L	Yes No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scop	e Denied		Da	ate of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to: <u>mindy.sturn@ndus.edu</u>

Mindy Sturn North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129



Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

#### **GIFT INFORMATION**

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: \$100,000.00

#### **GIFT DESIGNATION:**

\$100,000.00 to the

Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over 5 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 12/31/2021

**Please make checks payable to UND Foundation.** Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

# PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

# **RECOGNITION PREFERENCE**

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

# SIGNATURE

 7/21/2021
 7/21/2021

 Date
 Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

```
35184 | 174179
```

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) -----





If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

# PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)

Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.) All automatic payments are processed on the 1<sup>st</sup> and 15<sup>th</sup> of the month.

------ For internal use only ------

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

New Endowment Building/Naming Opportunities Trust/Gift Annuity New Donor Advised Fund

Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Jeff Dodson DO2:



# endowment AGREEMENT



# Endowment

# 1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT: hereinafter referred to as "the Donors", desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota ("the University"), hereby establish the Scholarship Endowment ("the Fund") within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation ("the Foundation"). It is the intent of the Donors to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions ("the contribution total") reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation's gift acceptance policy ("the minimum amount"). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount (\$25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

- 2. PURPOSE: When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for medical students at the University of North Dakota School of Medicine and Health Sciences.
- **3. PAYOUT POLICY:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation's endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors ("the Board").
- 4. ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT: When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation's other endowments and manage the Fund's assets as part of the Foundation's investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation's Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.

Endowment



The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

- 5. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION: The Donors or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.
- 6. **PUBLICITY:** The Donors agree that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.
- 7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION: If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donors in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donors' original intent.
- 8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT: For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donors and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

DocuSigned by:

Nancy Futurson Nancy Pederson VP of Finance UND Alumni Association and Foundation 7/21/2021

Date

7/21/2021

Date

7/21/2021

Date





# ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60473 (5-2017)

ACCESS. INNOVATION. EX	(CELLENCE.			
Date Submitted	Name of College of	or University		
8/9/20 <del>22</del>	University	of North Dakota		
Name of Contact	l	Daytime Telephone Number	Email Ado	dress
President An	dy Armacost	701-777-2122	andre	w.armacost@und.edu
Name of Project				
Scholarship Er	ndowment - So	hool of Medicine and Hea	alth Scie	ences - 1
Description of Proje	ect			
North Dakota with fin	ancial need. Prefere	s from the Fund each year for one or nce shall be given to students who ir 26, 2020. Two donors are contributi	ntend to prac	ctice medicine in North Dakota.
Briefly explain how	this project advance	es the academic mission of the in	stitution.	
This endowme	ent gift ensures	necessary financial supp	ort of th	e University of North
Dakota's Scho	olarships well ir	nto the future.		-
Project is advancing	a academics throug	b:		
	Scholarships	Technology Endowed	Chair(s)	Educational Infrastructure
Total Project Amou	nt –	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation	-	
\$ 315,166		\$ 115,763		
		Pledge Amount	Cash Amo	ount
		\$ 100,000	\$ 15,7	763
State Grant Reques	st	Other Sources (if applicable)	1	
\$ 57,881				
If the donation is pro	ovided in the form c	f a pledge, please provide a deta	led cash flo	ow schedule.
To be paid c	over seven y	ears beginning Decer	nber 3	1, 2021
		bllowing: Community support, Stu t of anonymous donors).	dent suppo	ort, Private or nonprofit donation
		ompliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-4 Higher Education Challenge Gran		

DocuSigned by:		6/1/	2022
President of Institution Signature		Date	
Date of Committee Review			Budget Section Approval Required Yes No
Date Scope Approved Date Scope Denied			Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to: <u>mindy.sturn@ndus.edu</u>

Mindy Sturn North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129 DocuSign Envelope ID: 390BCE75-6D01-4C48-8B20-629A0663CD2C



Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

#### **GIFT INFORMATION**

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: \$100,000.00

#### **GIFT DESIGNATION:**

\$100,000.00 to the

Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over 7 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 12/31/2021

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

# PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

□ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

#### SIGNATURE

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and roundation are tax deductione to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

187000 | 188561

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) -



If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

### PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

- ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
- Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.) All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

---- For internal use only -----

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

New Endowment Building/Naming Opportunities Trust/Gift Annuity

New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Deanna Carlson Zink DO2



Return completed form to: 3501 University Ave. Stop 8157 | Grand Forks, ND 58202 giftplanning@UNDfoundation.org | 701.777.2611 | UNDalumni.org .

....

# Research By Transaction Report Alerus Financial

Report Created on 8/9/2021 12:59:30 PM by jodit

Presenter: AF University of North Dakota Foundation Location(s): University of North Dakota Foundation Research ID: 1 Status: Acknowledged

Deposit Ticket



# endowment AGREEMENT

# Endowment

# 1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT:

FOUNDATION

hereinafter referred to

D4

as "the Donors", desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota ("the University"), hereby establish the

Endowment ("the Fund") within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation ("the Foundation"). It is the intent of the Donors to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions ("the contribution total") reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation's gift acceptance policy ("the minimum amount"). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount (\$25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

- 2. PURPOSE: When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for medical students from North Dakota with financial need. Preference shall be given to students who intend to practice medicine in North Dakota.
- **3. PAYOUT POLICY:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation's endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors ("the Board").
- 4. ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT: When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation's other endowments and manage the Fund's assets as part of the Foundation's investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation's Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.

#### Endowment

65

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

- 5. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION: The Donors or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.
- **6. PUBLICITY:** The Donors agree that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.
- 7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION: If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donors in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donors' original intent.
- 8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT: For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donors and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

1/26/2020

Date

1/26/2020

Date

1/24/2020

Date

DocuSigned by: Nancy Pede

D4C022<sup>18E4BD4CB...</sup> Nancy Pederson VP of Finance UND Alumni Association and Foundation





#### ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

SFN 60473 (5-2017)

ACCESS. INNOVATION. EXCELLENCE.

Date Submitted	Date Submitted Name of College or University			
8/9/2021 University of North Dakota				
Name of Contact		Daytime Telephone Number	Email Address	
	dy Armacos	t 701-777-2122	andrew.armacost@und	.edu
Name of Project				
Scholarship Er	ndowment - S	School of Medicine and H	Health Sciences - 2	
Description of Proje	ect			
presented to one or more given to those students w	e medical students who who have conducted a	demonstrate academic excellence througe research project in the anatomical science	al awards, named "The *** Award." This Award will gh the completion of a research project, with prefere es (or gross anatomy). This will be awarded for the r jiving \$50,000 new dollars to the endowment.	nce
Briefly explain how	this project adva	nces the academic mission of the	e institution.	
	•	2	upport of the University of Nort	h
Dakota's Scho	larships well	into the future.		
Project is advancing	g academics thro	ıgh:		
	Scholarships		ed Chair(s) Educational Infrastru	ucture
Total Project Amou	nt	Total Private/Nonprofit Donati	on	
\$ 344,449		\$ 50,000		
		Pledge Amount	Cash Amount	
		\$ 50,000	\$ O	
State Grant Reques	st	Other Sources (if applicable)		
\$ 25,000				
-		of a pledge, please provide a d		
Equal paym	ents over fi	ve years beginning [	December 31, 2022	
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).				
I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.				
Docusigned by:				
President of Institut	tion Signature	D	ate	
Date of Committee Re	eview		Budget Section Approval Required	
Date Scope Approved	I Date Sc	ppe Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Grante	эd

Submit completed form and all documentation to: <u>mindy.sturn@ndus.edu</u>

Mindy Sturn North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129



Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

#### **GIFT INFORMATION**

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: \$50,000.00

#### **GIFT DESIGNATION:**

\$50,000.00 to the

Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over 5 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 12/31/2022

**Please make checks payable to UND Foundation.** Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

# PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

# **RECOGNITION PREFERENCE**

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

# SIGNATURE

8/9/2021

Date

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

Signature

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

35766 | 176392



(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) -



If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

# PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

- ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
- Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.) All automatic payments are processed on the 1<sup>st</sup> and 15<sup>th</sup> of the month.

-----For internal use only ------

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

□ New Endowment □ Building/Naming Opportunities □ Trust/Gift Annuity □ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Jeff Dodson DO2:





#### Endowment

#### 1. Donor and Endowment:

, hereinafter referred to as

"the Donor", desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota ("the University"), hereby establishes the Endowment ("the Fund") within the University of North Dakota Foundation ("the Foundation"). This agreement supersedes the endowment dated December 3, 2013.

The endowment has been established in perpetuity with a gift from the Donors to the UND Foundation. The principal of this endowment shall be commingled with other endowments and managed in the investment portfolio of the UND Foundation. The investment portfolio shall be part of the annual audit of the University of North Dakota Foundation, conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the UND Foundation Audit Committee and Board of Directors. The portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the established investment policy adopted by the UND Foundation Board of Directors.

- 2. Purpose: The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more annual awards, named "The Award." This Award will be presented to one or more medical students who demonstrate academic excellence through the completion of a research project, with preference given to those students who have conducted a research project in the anatomical sciences (or gross anatomy).
- 3. **Payout Policy:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation's endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors ("the Board").
- 4. Endowment Management: The Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation's other endowments and manage the Fund's assets as part of the Foundation's investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation's Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.

#### Endowment

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

- 5. Additional Contribution: The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.
- 6. **Publicity:** The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.
- 7. Agreement Modification: If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor's original intent.
- 8. Acceptance of Agreement: For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

Laura Block Date Chief Financial Officer University of North Dakota Foundation



# ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

SFN 60473 (5-2017)

ACCESS. INNOVATION. EXCELLENCE.

Date Submitted Name o	Date Submitted Name of College or University					
8/11/2021 University of North Dakota						
Name of Contact		Daytime Telephone Number	r	Email Address		
President Andy Arr	nacost	701-777-2122		andrew.armacost@und.edu		
Name of Project						
Scholarship Endowm	nent - So	chool of Medicine and	Hea	alth Sciences		
Description of Project						
		locations from the Fund of Medicine and Health		year for medical students at the nces.		
Briefly explain how this proje	ect advanc	es the academic mission of t	he ins	stitution.		
9		2	supp	ort of the University of North		
Dakota's Scholarship	os well ir	nto the future.				
Project is advancing acaden	nics throug	h:				
Research 🖌 Schol	arships	Technology Endov	wed C	Chair(s) Educational Infrastructure		
Total Project Amount		Total Private/Nonprofit Dona	ation			
\$ 90,000 \$ 60,000						
		Pledge Amount		Cash Amount		
		\$ 60,000		\$ 0		
State Grant Request Other Sources (if applicable)			e)			
\$ 30,000						
If the donation is provided in	the form o	of a pledge, please provide a	detail	led cash flow schedule.		
To be paid over s	ix year	s beginning Decer	nbe	er 31, 2021		
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).						
I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.						
6/1/2022			/2022			
President of Institution Signa	ture		Date			
Date of Committee Review				Budget Section Approval Required		
				Yes No		
Date Scope Approved	Date Scop	e Denied		Date of Budget Section Approval Granted		

Submit completed form and all documentation to: <u>mindy.sturn@ndus.edu</u>

Mindy Sturn North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129



Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

#### **GIFT INFORMATION**

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: \$60,000.00

#### **GIFT DESIGNATION:**

\$60,000.00 to the

Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over 6 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 12/31/2021

**Please make checks payable to UND Foundation.** Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

# PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

# **RECOGNITION PREFERENCE**

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

# SIGNATURE

8/11/2021

Date

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

Signature

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

69356 | 143892



(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) -



#### **MATCHING GIFTS**

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

#### PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

- ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
- Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.) All automatic payments are processed on the 1<sup>st</sup> and 15<sup>th</sup> of the month.

------ For internal use only ------

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

□ New Endowment □ Building/Naming Opportunities □ Trust/Gift Annuity □ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Jeff Dodson DO2:



FOUNDATION

### endowment AGREEMENT



#### Endowment

#### 1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT: hereinafter referred to as "the Donor", desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota ("the University"), hereby establishes the Endowment ("the Fund") within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation ("the Foundation"). It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions ("the contribution total") reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation's gift acceptance policy ("the minimum amount"). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount (\$25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

- 2. **PURPOSE:** When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for medical students at the University of North Dakota School of Medicine and Health Sciences.
- **3. PAYOUT POLICY:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation's endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors ("the Board").
- 4. ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT: When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation's other endowments and manage the Fund's assets as part of the Foundation's investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation's Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board. The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

Endowment



The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

- 5. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION: The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.
- 6. PUBLICITY: The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.
- 7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION: If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor's original intent.
- 8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT: For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

DocuSigned by:

Nancy Pederson 

Nancy Pederson VP of Finance UND Alumni Association and Foundation

11/30/2021

Date

11/22/2021

Date





#### ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

SFN 60473 (5-2017)

ACCESS. INNOVATION. EXCELLENCE.

Date Submitted Name	e of College	or University				
	iversity	of North Dakot				
Name of Contact		Daytime Telephone Num	ber	Email Address		
-	rmacost	701-777-2122	2	andrew.armacost@und.edu		
Name of Project						
-	ment - So	chool of Medicine a	nd Hea	alth Sciences		
Description of Project						
Allocations will provide scholarships to one or more fourth-year medical students who have matched into an Emergency Medicine residency with preference given to students with the highest class ranking. This endowment was originally established on September 21, 2011. The donor is contributing \$50,000.00 new dollars toward this endowment.						
Briefly explain how this p	oject advanc	es the academic mission	of the in	stitution.		
This endowment gi	This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North					
Dakota's Scholarsh	nips well in	nto the future.				
Project is advancing acad	emics throug	ıh:				
Research 🖌 Scholarships Technology Endowed Chair(s) Educational Infrastructure						
Total Project Amount		Total Private/Nonprofit D	onation			
\$ 232,470		\$ 50,000				
		Pledge Amount		Cash Amount		
		\$ 50,000		\$ 0		
State Grant Request		Other Sources (if applica	ble)			
\$ 25,000						
If the donation is provided	in the form of	of a pledge, please provide	e a detai	iled cash flow schedule.		
To be paid over	seven y	ears beginning [	Decer	nber 31, 2021		
Please provide documenta (Names may be redacted			oort, Stu	dent support, Private or nonprofit donation		
		ompliant with N.D.C.C. §§ Higher Education Challen		18 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching t Fund program.		
DocuSigned by:			6/1	/2022		
President of Institution Sig	nature		Date	<u>.</u>		
Date of Committee Review			Duto	Budget Section Approval Required		
				Yes No		
Date Scope Approved	Date Scop	e Denied		Date of Budget Section Approval Granted		

Submit completed form and all documentation to: <u>mindy.sturn@ndus.edu</u>

Mindy Sturn North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129



Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

#### **GIFT INFORMATION**

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: \$50,000.00

#### **GIFT DESIGNATION:**

\$50,000.00 to the

Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over 7 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 12/31/2021

**Please make checks payable to UND Foundation.** Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

#### PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

#### **RECOGNITION PREFERENCE**

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

#### SIGNATURE

8/7/2021

8/13/2021

Date

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

136539 | 72998

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) ----





#### **MATCHING GIFTS**

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

#### PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)

Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.) All automatic payments are processed on the 1<sup>st</sup> and 15<sup>th</sup> of the month.

----- For internal use only ------

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

□ New Endowment □ Building/Naming Opportunities □ Trust/Gift Annuity □ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Jeff Dodson DO2:



### UNIVERSITY OF NORTH DAKOTA

3100 University Ave. Stop 8157 Grand Forks, ND 58202-8157

800.543.8764 / 701.777.2611 fax: 701.777.4054

#### Endowment

hereinafter referred to as the Donors, desiring to invest in the

ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota, have established the

Endowment within the University of North Dakota Foundation.

This endowment has been established in perpetuity with a direct gift from the Donors to the UND Foundation. The principal of this endowment shall be commingled with other endowments and managed in the investment portfolio of the UND Foundation. The investment portfolio shall be part of the annual audit of the University of North Dakota Foundation, conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the UND Foundation Audit Committee and Board of Directors. The portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the established investment policy adopted by the UND Foundation Board of Directors.

The investment goal, based on total return, aims to provide a meaningful allocation while preserving the purchasing power of the endowment against inflation, thereby ensuring intergenerational equity. Allocations shall be distributed each year in accordance with the UND Foundation spending policy adopted by the Board of Directors and only for the purposes as designated by the Donors in this agreement.

The Donors or other persons may, at any time, either with a direct or deferred gift arrangement, make additional contributions to the University of North Dakota Foundation to be added to this endowment.

Allocations will provide scholarship(s) to a fourth-year medical student(s) having an interest in Emergency Medicine, with a preference given to the student(s) with the highest class ranking.

The Donors agree to publicity being given to the establishment of this endowment and to the annual presentation of allocations.

The University of North Dakota Foundation, as Trustee of the

Endowment shall be entitled to compensation for services hereinunder according to the Trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

If, at any time in the future, changes at the University of North Dakota make the purpose as designated by the Donors no longer applicable, and if the Donors are no longer available to select another purpose, the Board of Directors of the University of North Dakota Foundation may select a purpose consistent with the highest priority negds of the University of North Dakota.

9/8/11 Laura Block

Associate Executive Vice President Chief Financial Officer UND Foundation

Date

<u>9-21-11</u> Date

<u>9/21/</u>11 Date



#### ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60473 (5-2017)

ACCESS. INNOVATION. EXCELLENCE.

Date Submitted Name of	of College of	or University					
8/31/2021 Univ	versity	of North D	akota				
Name of Contact		Daytime Telepho	ne Number	Email Address			
President Andy Ar	nacost	701-777-	2122	andrew.armacost@und.edu			
Name of Project							
-	Scholarship Endowment - School of Medicine and Health Sciences						
Description of Project							
The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships to master's level students in the Athletic Training program at UND. The recipients must be in good academic standing and maintain at least a 3.0 GPA.							
Briefly explain how this proj	ect advanc	es the academic r	nission of the ir	nstitution.			
•				port of the University of North			
Dakota's Scholarshi	os well ir	nto the future.					
Project is advancing acader	nics throug	h:					
Research 🖌 Schol	Research 🖌 Scholarships Technology Endowed Chair(s) Educational Infrastructure						
Total Project Amount		Total Private/Non	profit Donation				
\$ 100,800		\$ 67,200					
		Pledge Amount		Cash Amount			
		\$ 67,200		\$ 0			
State Grant Request		Other Sources (if	applicable)				
\$ 33,600							
If the donation is provided ir			-				
To be paid over s	even y	ears beginr	ning Dece	mber 31, 2021			
				udent support, Private or nonprofit donation			
(Names may be redacted at	the reques	t of anonymous do	nors).				
I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.							
DocuSigned by:			6 /	2/2022			
6/2/2022							
President of Institution Signa	iture		Date	Budget Section Approval Required			
Date of Committee Review				Yes No			
Date Scope Approved	Date Scop	e Denied		Date of Budget Section Approval Granted			

Submit completed form and all documentation to: <u>mindy.sturn@ndus.edu</u>

Mindy Sturn North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129



Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

#### **GIFT INFORMATION**

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: \$67,200.00

#### **GIFT DESIGNATION:**

\$67,200.00 to the

Endowment

To be paid in equal monthly payments over 7 years.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 12/31/2021

**Please make checks payable to UND Foundation.** Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

#### PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

#### **RECOGNITION PREFERENCE**

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

#### SIGNATURE

8/31/2021

Date Signature

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

67447 | 161163



(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) -----



#### **MATCHING GIFTS**

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

#### PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

- ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
- Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.) All automatic payments are processed on the 1<sup>st</sup> and 15<sup>th</sup> of the month.

-----For internal use only ------

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

□ New Endowment □ Building/Naming Opportunities □ Trust/Gift Annuity □ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Jeff Dodson DO2:



### endowment AGREEMENT



#### Endowment

#### 1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT:

FOUNDATION

hereinafter referred to as

"the Donor", desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota ("the University"), hereby establishes the Endowment ("the Fund") within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation ("the Foundation"). It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions ("the contribution total") reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation's gift acceptance policy ("the minimum amount"). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount (\$25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

- 2. PURPOSE: When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships to master's level students in the Athletic Training program at UND. The recipients must be in good academic standing and maintain at least a 3.0 GPA.
- **3. PAYOUT POLICY:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation's endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors ("the Board").
- 4. ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT: When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation's other endowments and manage the Fund's assets as part of the Foundation's investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation's Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.

Endowment



The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

- **5. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION:** The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.
- **6. PUBLICITY:** The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.
- 7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION: If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor's original intent.
- 8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT: For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

—DocuSigned by:

Nancy P

VP of Finance UND Alumni Association and Foundation 11/29/2021

Date

11/24/2021

Date





#### ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

SFN 60473 (5-2017)

ACCESS. INNOVATION. EX	CELLENCE.		
Date Submitted	Name of College of	or University	
9/15/2021	University	of North Dakota	
Name of Contact		Daytime Telephone Number	Email Address
	dy Armacost	701-777-2122	andrew.armacost@und.edu
Name of Project			
Scholarship Er	ndowment - So	chool of Medicine and Hea	alth Sciences
Description of Proje	ct		
Medicine degree at the North Dakota commun	e University of North Da ities. Only after one st	akota School of Medicine and Health S	scholarships for students earning their Doctor of ciences who intend to practice medicine in rural nolarship may a second scholarship be given. This ew dollars to the endowment.
Briefly explain how	this project advanc	es the academic mission of the in	stitution.
This endowme Dakota's Scho	•		port of the University of North
Project is advancing Research	academics throug	h: Technology Endowed	Chair(s) Educational Infrastructure
Total Project Amou	nt	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation	
\$ 896,989		\$ 204,910	
		Pledge Amount	Cash Amount
		\$ 0	\$ 204,910
State Grant Reques \$ 102,455	st	Other Sources (if applicable)	
If the donation is pro	ovided in the form c	f a pledge, please provide a deta	iled cash flow schedule.
		ollowing: Community support, Stu t of anonymous donors).	dent support, Private or nonprofit donation
		ompliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-4 Higher Education Challenge Gran	48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching t Fund program.
DocuSigned by:		6/1	/2022

2-P20			6/1/2022					
President of Institution Signature								
Date of Committee Review	te of Committee Review			jet Section Approva Yes	l Req	uired No		
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied		Date	of Budget Section /	Approv	val Granted		

Submit completed form and all documentation to: <u>mindy.sturn@ndus.edu</u>

Mindy Sturn North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129

From:	Allison Bina <allison.bina@alerus.com></allison.bina@alerus.com>
Sent:	Thursday, September 16, 2021 10:04 AM
To:	Erin Zejdlik; Nancy Pederson; Cory Lien; Jodi Morgan; Stephanie Peterson
Cc:	Rachel Hagen; Cathi Feeley
Subject:	Incoming Stock Gift
Follow Up Flag:	Follow up
Flag Status:	Completed

The below shares have been deposited into ACCT UND Foundation Agency. I have requested that they be sold as soon as possible. If you have any questions please let me know.

Shares	High	Low	Average	Value	Donor <u>Broker</u>		Date
675	305.32	301.82	\$303.57	\$204,909.75		WELLS FARGO CLEARING SERVICES	9/15/2

Thanks

Allison Bina AIFS Operations Specialist

Alerus 701.795.3424| Office 701.795.3448| Fax 800.279.3200| Toll Free allison.bina@alerus.com

BANKING :: MORTGAGE :: RETIREMENT :: WEALTH MANAGEMENT

#### Confidential information should be sent to us via our secure email portal.

IMPORTANT: Information in this email, including attachments, is confidential and legally privileged. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or not taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error, please notify the sender at 1-800-279-3200 immediately. The security and timely delivery of electronic mail sent through the Internet is not guaranteed. Opinions, conclusions and other information in this message that do not relate to official business of Alerus Financial shall be understood as neither given nor endorsed by it.

FOUNDATION

### endowment AGREEMENT



87

#### Endowment

1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT: hereinafter referred to as "the Donor", desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota ("the University"), hereby establishes the Endowment ("the Fund") within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation ("the Foundation"). It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions ("the contribution total") reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation's gift acceptance policy ("the minimum amount"). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount (\$25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated. This agreement supersedes the

Endowment dated July 24, 2018.

- 2. PURPOSE: When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one scholarship for a student earning their Doctor of Medicine degree at the University of North Dakota School of Medicine and Health Sciences who intends to practice medicine in North Dakota. Preference shall be given to a student who intends to practice medicine in rural North Dakota communities. Only after one student has been given the maximum scholarship may a second scholarship be given.
- 3. PAYOUT POLICY: The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation's endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors ("the Board").
- 4. ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT: When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation's other endowments and manage the Fund's assets as part of the Foundation's investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent

Endowment

public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation's Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board. The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

- ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION: The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.
- 6. **PUBLICITY:** The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.
- 7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION: If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor's original intent.
- 8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT: For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

- DocuSigned by:

Nancy Pederson

Nancy Pederson VP of Finance UND Alumni Association and Foundation

8-6-20 Date

7/27/2020

Date



3501 University Ave. Stop 8157 | Grand Forks, ND 58202 giftplanning@UNDfoundation.org | 701.777.2611 | UNDalumni.org



#### ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEI SFN 60473 (5-2017)

ACCESS. INNOVATION. EXCELLENCE.

Date Submitted Name of	f College c	r University					
12/13/2021 Univ	ersity	of North D	akota				
Name of Contact		Daytime Telepho	ne Number		Emai	l Address	
President Andy Arn	nacost	701-777-	2122		and	lrew.armaco	ost@und.edu
Name of Project							
Scholarship Endowm	ent - Sc	hool of Medic	ine and	Hea	Ith S	Sciences	
Description of Project							
The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for medical students from North Dakota who are enrolled at the University of North Dakota School of Medicine and Health Sciences.							
Briefly explain how this proje	ct advanc	es the academic r	nission of th	ne ins	titutio	n.	
This endowment gift	ensures	necessary fi	nancial s	upp	ort c	of the Univers	ity of North
Dakota's Scholarship	s well ir	nto the future.					
Project is advancing academ	ics throug	h:					
Research Schola	arships [	Technology	Endow	ved C	Chair(	s) Educatio	onal Infrastructure
Total Project Amount		Total Private/Non	profit Dona	tion			
\$ 75,000		\$ 50,000					
		Pledge Amount				Amount	
		\$ 50,000			\$0		
State Grant Request		Other Sources (if	applicable	)			
\$ 25,000							
If the donation is provided in			e provide a	detail	ed ca	sh flow schedule.	
To be paid by Dec	embe	r 31, 2028					
Please provide documentatio (Names may be redacted at t				, Stuc	lent s	upport, Private or	nonprofit donation
I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.							
DocuSigned by: 6/1/2022							
President of Institution Signat	ure		[	Date			
Date of Committee Review					Budg	et Section Approval	Required
						Yes	No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scop	e Denied			Date	of Budget Section A	opproval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to: <u>mindy.sturn@ndus.edu</u>

Mindy Sturn North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129





Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

#### **GIFT INFORMATION**

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: \$50,000.00

**GIFT DESIGNATION:** 

\$50,000.00 to the

Endowment

To be paid on or before 12/31/2028

**Please make checks payable to UND Foundation.** Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

#### PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

#### **RECOGNITION PREFERENCE**

□ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

#### SIGNATURE

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

73237 | 160644

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) -



### endowment AGREEMENT



#### Endowment

# 1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT: hereinafter referred to as "the Donors", desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota ("the University"), hereby establish the Endowment ("the Fund") within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation ("the Foundation"). The Donors agree to make contribution(s) to the Fund; however, no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount (\$25,000). If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to the Fund, the Foundation shall

2. PURPOSE: The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for medical students from North Dakota who are enrolled at the University of North Dakota School of Medicine and Health Sciences.

combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

- **3. PAYOUT POLICY:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation's endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors ("the Board").
- 4. ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT: The Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation's other endowments and manage the Fund's assets as part of the Foundation's investment portfolio. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation's Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board. The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendered in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable.

**5. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION:** The Donors or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

#### FOUNDATION

Endowment

- 92
- **6. PUBLICITY:** The Donors agree that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.
- 7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION: If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donors in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donors' original intent.
- 8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT: For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donors and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

5/23/2022

Date

5/22/2022

Date

—DocuSigned by:

Nancy Pederson

VP of Finance UND Alumni Association and Foundation 5/24/2022

Date





#### ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEP SFN 60473 (5-2017)

ACCESS. INNOVATION. EXCELLENCE.

Date Submitted	Name of	College o	or University		
3/19/2022	Unive	ersity	of North Dakota		
Name of Contact			Daytime Telephone Numbe	er	Email Address
President An	dy Arm	nacost	701-777-2122		andrew.armacost@und.edu
Name of Project					
Scholarship Er	ndowme	ent - So	hool of Medicine and	Hea	alth Sciences
Description of Proje	ect				
					ol of Medicine and Health Sciences, dicine in the State of North Dakota
Briefly explain how	this projec	ct advanc	es the academic mission of	the ins	stitution.
	•			supp	ort of the University of North
Dakota's Scho	larships	s well ir	nto the future.		
Project is advancing	g academi	ics throug			
Research 🗸	Schola	rships	Technology Endo	wed (	Chair(s) Educational Infrastructure
Total Project Amou	nt		Total Private/Nonprofit Don	ation	
\$ 87,750			\$ 58,500		
			Pledge Amount		Cash Amount
			\$ 40,450		\$ 18,050
State Grant Reques	st		Other Sources (if applicable	e)	
\$ 29,250					
If the donation is pro	ovided in f	the form c	of a pledge, please provide a	i detai	led cash flow schedule.
various - see	e attac	hed p	ledge documentat	tion	
				rt, Stu	dent support, Private or nonprofit donation
(Names may be reda	acted at tr	le requesi	t of anonymous donors).		
I certify tha funds unde	I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.				
DocuSigned by:				C /1	(2022
5A59986087A3493				6/1,	/2022
President of Institut	0	ure		Date	1
Date of Committee Re	eview				Budget Section Approval Required
					Yes No
Date Scope Approved	1	Date Scope	e Denied		Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to: <u>mindy.sturn@ndus.edu</u>

Mindy Sturn North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129

· / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / /

94

GI	FT		
A	GR	EEN	IENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

#### **GIFT INFORMATION**

	F100=
I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: \$	5,200

GIFT DESIGNATION: If your gift is split between designations, please indicate below. For single designations, use one line.

s_5200	to the:			SCHU	MRSHIP
\$	to the:				_
	ayments over years. not to exceed 5 years)	Annually	Quarterly	Monthly	
For pledge reminder	purposes, first payment to be m	ade by:/	/	·	
Please make check	s payable to UND Foundation.	Pledge reminders will	be sent for your com	venience.	

#### **PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION**

I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish mylour name(s) as follows:

ł

<u> 4-21-82</u> Date

Signature

te Signature

Date

UND Alumni Association and Foundation - Federal TAX ID: #45-0348296

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) ----->



95

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

#### **GIFT INFORMATION**

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: \$\_\_\_\_\_

GIFT DESIGNATION: If your gift is split between designations, please indicate below. For single designations, use one line.

\$ to the:	Schol	anshp				
\$ to the:						
GIFT PAYMENT To be paid in equal payments over years. (Preferably not to exceed 5 years)	Annually	D Quarterly	Monthly			
For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by:///						
Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience.						

#### PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

#### **RECOGNITION PREFERENCE**

□ **I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS.** With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition wells, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

#### SIGNATURE

4-22-2Z

Signature

Date

,

Federal TAX ID: #45-0348296

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3),and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) -----



Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

#### **GIFT INFORMATION**

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: \$\_\_\_\_\_\_

GIFT DESIGNATION: If your gift is split between designations, please indicate below. For single designations, use one line.

\$000	to the:	Scholorship
\$	to the:	

#### GIFT PAYMENT

To be paid in equal payments over	_years. 🗌	] Annually	Quarterly	Monthly
(Preferably not to exceed 5 years)				
For pledge reminder purposes, first payme	ont to be made by	r 17 /	31,22	-
For pleade reminuel purposes, inst paying	circlo be made by			

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience.

#### PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

ī			
Ĩ			
1			

#### **RECOGNITION PREFERENCE**

**I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS.** With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

#### SIGNATURE

Signature

Date

96

Sig

UND AIUIIIII ASSOCIATION AND FOUNDATION - Federal TAX ID: #45-0348296

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3),and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)



Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

#### **GIFT INFORMATION**

250.00 I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: \$\_\_\_\_

GIFT DESIGNATION: If your gift is split between designations, please indicate below. For single designations, use one line.

\$ to the:		ENDOWMENT			
\$ to the:					
GIFT PAYMENT To be paid in equal payments over years. (Preferably not to exceed 5 years)	🗋 Annually	Quarterly	Monthly		
For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made	e by:/	/			

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience.

#### PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

#### **RECOGNITION PREFERENCE**

I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls. etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows: \_\_\_\_

#### SIGNATURE

4/22/22\_ Date Si

4/22/22

97

ral TAX ID: #45-034

Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) -

U





### GIFT AGRFFMFNI

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

#### **GIFT INFORMATION**

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: \$

GIFT DESIGNATION	If your gift is solit between desig	mations, please indicate	e below. For sinale c	lesignations, use	one line.
\$	_ to the:			-	ionomrship
\$	_ to the:				
GIFT PAYMENT	ments over years.	Annually	Quarterly	Monthly	
lobe paid in equal payl (Preferably not	to exceed 5 years)				
For pledge reminder pur	poses, first payment to be ma	ade by:/	LL, LL	-	

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience.

#### PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

#### **RECOGNITION PREFERENCE**

□ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities. >

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

Signature

Date

98

UND Alumni Association and Foundation - Federal TAX ID: #45-0348296

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) -





Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

#### **GIFT INFORMATION**

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: \$\_5000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION: If your gift is split between designations, please indicate below. For single designations, use one line.

\$ <u> </u>	to the:			ENDOWMENT
\$	_ to the:			
GIFT PAYMENT To be paid in equal pay (Preferably not	ments over years. to exceed 5 years)	Annually	Quarterly	Monthly
For pledge reminder put	poses, first payment to be ma	ade by:/_	/	

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience.

#### PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

#### **RECOGNITION PREFERENCE**

□ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

#### SIGNATURE

4/22/22

Signature

Date

99

UND Alumni Association and Foundation - Federal TAX ID: #45-0348296

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3),and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) -----





1500.00

## GIFT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

#### **GIFT INFORMATION**

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of:  $_{-}$ 

GIFT DESIGNATION: If your off is solit between designations, please indicate below. For single designations, use one line.

s_1500.00 to the				Cruss Harshing
\$ to the:				SCHOLARSHZP
GIFT PAYMENT To be paid in equal payments over (Preferably not to exceed 5	years.		Quarterly	
For pledge reminder purposes, firs				·
Please make checks payable to	UND Foundation.	Pledge reminders will	be sent for your con	venience.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

Home Frione

**RECOGNITION PREFERENCE** 

I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition w

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

-----

Signature

Date

UND Alumni Association and Foundation - Federal TAX ID: #45-0348296

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3),and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)



GIFT

101

AGREEMENT
Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.
GIFT INFORMATION
I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: \$
GIFT DESIGNATION: If your dift is split between designations, please indicate below. For single designations, use one line.
\$_5,000.00 to the
\$to the:
GIFT PAYMENT
To be paid in equal payments over years.
For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: <u>12 / 31 / 22</u>
Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience.
PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

	With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all
recognition lists and naming opportunities.	

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recogniti

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows: \_

SIGNATURE

1022-04-2 Date

Jun , and the second of the se

FOUNDATION

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)



102

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

#### **GIFT INFORMATION**

GIFT DESIGNATION: If your aift is solit between designations please indicate below. For single designations, use one line.

\$ 6,000 to the		Schole	avship	
\$ to the:				
GIFT PAYMENT To be paid in equal payments over years. (Preferably not to exceed 5 years)	Annually	Quarterly	Monthly	A l time
For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be ma	ade by:/	/	<u> </u>	
Please make checks payable to UND Foundation.	Pledge reminders will	be sent for your con-	venience.	

#### PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

#### **RECOGNITION PREFERENCE**

**I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS.** With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows: \_

#### SIGNATURE

FOUNDATION

21 May 202 2\_\_\_\_\_ Date Signature

Date

UND Alumni Association and Foundation - Federal TAX ID: #45-0348296

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)

11

1

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

#### **GIFT INFORMATION**

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: \$ 5000

GIFT DESIGNATION: If your rill is solid between designations, please indicate below. For single designations, use one line.

\$ 5,000,00	to the:				SCHELARSHEP
\$	to the:				
GIFT PAYMENT To be paid in equal paym (Preferably not to	nents over years.	Annually	Quarterly	Monthly	
For pledge reminder purp	ooses, first payment to be mad	le by: 12 /	31, 22		

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience.

#### PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

#### RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition were set >

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

SIGNATURE

4/26/2022 Date

Signature

Date

UND Alumni Association and Foundation - Federal TAX ID: #45-0348296

FOUNDATION

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3),and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

#### **GIFT INFORMATION**

GIFT INFORMATION	\$500-2022
I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: \$_1500, 🖤	\$200-2023
	- \$200-2024

GIFT DESIGNATION: If your aift is split between designations please indicate below. For single designations, use one line \$ 200 - 2029

\$ <u>1500</u> to the:	\$ 200-2026
\$ to the:	\$ 200-2027
GIFT PAYMENT To be paid in equal payments over years. (Preferably not to exceed 5 years) years.	\$1500 Total
For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: $\frac{$500 \text{ paid for}}{202.2}$	\$200/year for - 5 years thereafter
Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your conv	venience. or until 12/31/27

#### PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

#### **RECOGNITION PREFERENCE**

I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows: \_

#### SIGNATURE

<u>5-26-22</u> Date

5-26-2022 Date

->

104

UND Alumni Association and Foundation - Federal TAX ID: #45-0348296

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) -



đ

Γ

#### **Research By Transaction Report**

#### **Alerus Financial**

Report Created on 4/21/2022 9:54:50 AM by jodit

Presenter: AF University of North Dakota Foundation Location(s): University of North Dakota Foundation Research ID: 1 Status: Acknowledged

	Deposit Ticket

1		19 Apr 10 22
PAY TO THE ORI	ER OF UND Foundation The Housand & Willow's- ATIONAL BANK	DOTDARS @ #
		H

Report Created on 5/2/2022 10:47:15 AM by jodit

Presenter: AF University of North Dakota Foundation Location(s): University of North Dakota Foundation Research ID: 1 Status: Acknowledged

	4/24/22
fire hundred and no 1000	\$ 500,00
	Dellars 🙆
P	

Freedoor provide de la constante de			Date
One Thousand and 00/100 DoReys			Amount
	·····	Pay	\$*****1,000.00
To The order of 360 UNIX AVE STOP 4157 GRAND FORKS, ND 58202	IDATION	Hallu	Steverson .

.

1

#### Research By Transaction Report Alerus Financial Report Created on 5/9/2022 11:21:20 AM by jodit

Presenter: AF University of North Dakota FoundationResearch ID: 1Location(s): University of North Dakota FoundationStatus: Acknowledged

	51/22 DATE
Out the UND Foundation Out thought in por	\$ 1,000 the

Scholarship Endowment – School of Medicine and Health Sciences 3-19-22

#### Credit Card gifts:

\$50.00 on 3/28/22

\$5,000.00 on 4/13/22

\$5,000.00 on 5/2/22

\$500.00 on 5/8/22

Total credit card gifts: \$10,550.00

FOUNDATION

# endowment AGREEMENT

# **1**09

### Endowment

### 1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT:

, hereinafter referred to as

"the Donor", desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota ("the University"), hereby establishes the Endowment ("the Fund") within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation ("the Foundation"). The Donors agree to make contribution(s) to the Fund; however, no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount (\$25,000). If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to the Fund, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

- 2. PURPOSE: The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for medical students at the UND School of Medicine and Health Sciences. Preference shall be given to students who intend to practice Emergency Medicine in the State of North Dakota.
- 3. PAYOUT POLICY: The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation's endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors ("the Board").
- 1. ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT: The Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation's other endowments and manage the Fund's assets as part of the Foundation's investment portfolio. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation's Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board. The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendered in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable.

Endowment

- 410
- **4. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION:** The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.
- **5. PUBLICITY:** The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.
- 6. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION: If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor's original intent.
- 7. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT: For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

4/26/2022

Date

- DocuSigned by:

Nancy Pederson

Nancy Pederson VP of Finance UND Alumni Association and Foundation 4/25/2022

Date





### ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

SFN 60473 (5-2017)

ACCESS. INNOVATION. EXCELLENCE.

Date Submitted	Name of College of	or University							
4/1/2022	University	of North Dakota							
Name of Contact		Daytime Telephone Number	Email Address	3					
	dy Armacost	701-777-2122	andrew.a	rmacost@und.edu					
Name of Project	Name of Project								
Scholarship Er	ndowment - So	hool of Medicine and	lealth Science	es					
Description of Proje									
and Health Sciences. the same student each	The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for scholarships for medical students at the School of Medicine and Health Sciences. The allocations should be divided equally between each of the four MD classes (1st - 4th year) and will follow the same student each year they are at the School of Medicine and Health Sciences (four years maximum). First preference shall do to students who graduated from a North Dakota High School and are in good academic standing.								
Briefly explain how	this project advanc	es the academic mission of th	e institution.						
This endowme	ent gift ensures	necessary financial s	upport of the U	niversity of North					
Dakota's Scho	larships well ir	nto the future.							
Project is advancing	g academics throug	h:							
	Scholarships		ed Chair(s)	Educational Infrastructure					
Total Project Amou	nt	Total Private/Nonprofit Donat	on						
\$ 712,500		\$ 475,000							
		Pledge Amount	Cash Amount						
		\$ 475,000	\$ O						
State Grant Reques	st	Other Sources (if applicable)							
\$ 237,500									
-		of a pledge, please provide a d							
To be in equ	ial payments	s over seven years	beginning D	ecember 2022					
		ollowing: Community support, t of anonymous donors).	Student support, P	rivate or nonprofit donation					
		ompliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15- Higher Education Challenge (							
DocuSigned by:			5/1/2022						
5A59986087A3493									
President of Institut	5	[	ate	Annual Demined					
Date of Committee Re	eview		Budget Section Yes	Approval Required					
Date Scope Approved	Date Scop	e Denied	Date of Budget	Section Approval Granted					
ι	1		<u>l</u>						

Submit completed form and all documentation to: <u>mindy.sturn@ndus.edu</u>

Mindy Sturn North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129



Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

### **GIFT INFORMATION**

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: \$ 475,000

**GIFT DESIGNATION:** If your gift is split between designations, please indicate below. For single designations, use one line.

\$ <u>475,000</u> to the:	EnDowmen
\$ to the:	
GIFT PAYMENT To be paid in equal payments over years Annu (Preferably not to exceed 5 years)	ally 🔲 Quarterly 🗌 Monthly
For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by:	2,31,22

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

### **PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION**

### **RECOGNITION PREFERENCE**

□ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition from the list of the list

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows: \_

### SIGNATURE

Signature

Date

UND Alumni Association and Foundation - Federal TAX ID: #45-0348296

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3),and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.



(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) -



### **MATCHING GIFTS**

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

### PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

- ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
- Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.) All automatic payments are processed on the 15<sup>th</sup> day of the month.

------ For internal use only ------

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

New Endowment Building/Naming Opportunities Trust/Gift Annuity New Donor Advised Fund



FOUNDATION

# endowment AGREEMENT



### Endowment

# 1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT: hereinafter referred to as "the Donor", desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota ("the University"), hereby establishes the Endowment ("the Fund") within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation ("the Foundation"). The Donors agree to make contribution(s) to the Fund, however, no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount (\$25,000). If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to the Fund, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

- 2. PURPOSE: The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for scholarships for medical students at the School of Medicine and Health Sciences. The allocations should be divided equally between each of the four MD classes (1<sup>st</sup>-4<sup>th</sup> year) and will follow the same student each year they are at the School of Medicine and Health Sciences (four years maximum). First preference shall go to students who graduated from a North Dakota High School and are in good academic standing.
- **3. PAYOUT POLICY:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation's endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors ("the Board").

# 1. ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT: The Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation's other endowments and manage the Fund's assets as part of the Foundation's investment portfolio. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation's Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board. The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendered in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable.

Endowment



- 4. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION: The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.
- **5. PUBLICITY:** The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.
- 6. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION: If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor's original intent.
- 7. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT: For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

DocuSigned by:

Nancy Pederson

Nancy Pederson VP of Finance UND Alumni Association and Foundation 4/12/2022

Date

4/11/2022

Date





### ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60473 (5-2017)

ACCESS. INNOVATION. EXCELLENCE.

Date Submitted	Name of College of	or University						
	University	of North Dako	ta					
Name of Contact		Daytime Telephone Nur	nber	Email Address				
	ly Armacost	701-777-212	2	andrew.armacost@und.edu				
Name of Project								
-		chool of Medicine a	nd Hea	alth Sciences				
Description of Project	zt							
The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for programming at the School of Medicine and Health Sciences in an effort to improve the lives of Parkinson's Disease patients. Programming will include, but not be limited to: physical, occupational, and speech therapy education programs; research; workforce development opportunities for students or professionals; and symposiums related to the research, treatment, and care of Parkinson's disease for practitioners, patients, and their families.								
Briefly explain how t	his project advanc	es the academic mission	of the ins	stitution.				
			al supp	oort of the University of North				
Dakota's Schol	arships well ir	nto the future.						
Project is advancing	academics throug	h:						
	Scholarships		dowed (	Chair(s) Educational Infrastructure				
Total Project Amoun	t	Total Private/Nonprofit D	Donation					
\$ 105,000		\$ 70,000						
		Pledge Amount		Cash Amount				
		\$ 70,000		\$ 0				
State Grant Request	t	Other Sources (if applic	able)	•				
\$ 35,000								
If the donation is pro	vided in the form o	of a pledge, please provid	le a detai	iled cash flow schedule.				
To be paid in	equal payme	ents over seven y	ears b	eginning December 31, 2022				
	Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).							
I certify that funds under	our Institution is c the North Dakota	ompliant with N.D.C.C. § Higher Education Challe	§ 15-10-4 nge Grant	18 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching t Fund program.				
DocuSigned by:			6/1,	/2022				
President of Institution	on Signature		Date					
Date of Committee Rev	view			Budget Section Approval Required				
				Yes No				
Date Scope Approved	Date Scop	e Denied		Date of Budget Section Approval Granted				

Submit completed form and all documentation to: <u>mindy.sturn@ndus.edu</u>

Mindy Sturn North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129

# GIFT AGREEMENT



Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

### **GIFT INFORMATION**

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: \$70,000.00

#### **GIFT DESIGNATION:**

\$70,000.00 to the

Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over 7 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 12/31/2022

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience.

### **PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION**

### **RECOGNITION PREFERENCE**

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

### SIGNATURE

3/30/2022

4/5/2022

Date

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

312835 |

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) -





### **MATCHING GIFTS**

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

### PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)

Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.) All automatic payments are processed on the 1<sup>st</sup> and 15<sup>th</sup> of the month.

------ For internal use only ------

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

New Endowment Building/Naming Opportunities Trust/Gift Annuity New Donor Advised Fund

Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Jeff Dodson DO2:



# endowment AGREEMENT



### Endowment

### 1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT:

FOUNDATION

, hereinafter referred to as "the Donors", desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota ("the University"), hereby establish the Endowment ("the Fund") within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation ("the Foundation"). It is the intent of the Donors to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions ("the contribution total") reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation's gift acceptance policy ("the minimum amount"). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount (\$25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

- 2. PURPOSE: The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for programming at the School of Medicine and Health Sciences in an effort to improve the lives of Parkinson's Disease patients. Programming will include, but not be limited to: Physical, occupational, and speech therapy education programs; research; workforce development opportunities for students or professionals; and symposiums related to the research, treatment, and care of Parkinson's disease for practitioners, patients, and their families.
- **3. PAYOUT POLICY:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation's endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors ("the Board").
- 4. ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT: When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation's other endowments and manage the Fund's assets as part of the Foundation's investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent

Endowment



public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation's Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board. The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendered in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

- **5. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION:** The Donors or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.
- 6. **PUBLICITY:** The Donors agree that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.
- 7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION: If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donors in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donors' original intent.
- 8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT: For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donors and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

1/14/2022 Date

1/14/2022

Date

— Docusigned by: Deduna (anson Eink

DeAnna Carison ∠ink Chief Executive Officer UND Alumni Association and Foundation

FOUNDATION

1/6/2022

Date



### ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE SCOPE APPROVAL NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60559 (6-2015)

Date Submitted 4/5/2022		College or U sity of Nort				
Name of Contact			Daytime Telepho	one Number	Email Add	ess
President Andy Armacost			701-777-212	2	andrew	/.armacost@und.edu
Name of Project						
Family Medicine I	Program	Endowme	ent - School of	Medicine a	and Health	Sciences
Description of Project						
North Dakota School	of Medicin f Family P	e and Health hysicians (A/	School of Medicin	e and Health	Sciences to	of Family Medicine at the University of send medical student(s) to the annual o first and second year medical students
Briefly explain how thi	is project a	advances the	academic mission	of the institut	tion.	
This endowment gift e	ensures ne	ecessary fina	ncial support of the	University of	f North Dako	ta's Programs well into the future.
Project is advancing a	academics	through:	_			
Research	Schola	rships	Technology	Endowed	l Chair(s)	Educational Infrastructure
Total Project Amount			Total Private/Nonp	rofit Donatior	า	
\$75,000			\$50,000			
State Grant Request			Other Sources (if a	pplicable)		
\$25,000						
Date of Committee Re	eview	I		Budget Se	ction Approv	al Required
				Yes	No	
Date Scope Approved	1	Date Scope	Denied	Date of Bu	dget Section	Approval Granted
					-	

### Submit completed form and all documentation to:

Mindy Sturn North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129 mindy.sturn@ndus.edu



### ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

SFN 60473 (5-2017)

ACCESS. INNOVATION. EX	CELLENCE.							
Date Submitted	Name of College o	r University						
4/5/2022								
Name of Contact		Daytime Telephone Number	Email Address					
President And	dy Armacost	701-777-2122	andrew.armacost@und.edu					
Name of Project								
Family Medicir	ne Program En	dowment - School of Me	dicine and Health Sciences					
Description of Proje	ct							
Dakota School of Medi	cine and Health Schoo ysicians (AAFP) confe	ol of Medicine and Health Sciences to s	ent of Family Medicine at the University of North end medical student(s) to the annual American and second year medical students who intend to					
Briefly explain how	this project advance	es the academic mission of the in	stitution.					
This endowme	nt gift ensures	necessary financial supp	port of the University of North					
Dakota's Progr	rams well into t	the future.						
Project is advancing	academics throug	h:						
Research	Scholarships		Chair(s) 🖌 Educational Infrastructure					
Total Project Amour	nt	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation						
\$ 75,000		\$ 50,000						
		Pledge Amount	Cash Amount					
		\$ 0	\$ 50,000					
State Grant Reques	st	Other Sources (if applicable)						
\$ 25,000								
If the donation is pro	ovided in the form o	f a pledge, please provide a deta	iled cash flow schedule.					
			ident support, Private or nonprofit donation					
(Names may be reda	acted at the request	of anonymous donors).						
funds under	t our Institution is co r the North Dakota	Dimpliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-4 Higher Education Challenge Grar	48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching It Fund program.					
DocuSigned by:		6/1	L/2022					
President of Institut	ion Signature	Date						
Date of Committee Re	view		Budget Section Approval Required					
			Yes No					

Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to: *mindy.sturn@ndus.edu* 

Date Scope Denied

Mindy Sturn North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129 4

Presenter: AF University of North Dakota Foundation	Research ID: 1
Location(s): University of North Dakota Foundation	Status: Acknowledged



# endowment AGREEMENT



### Endowment

### 1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT:

FOUNDATION

hereinafter

referred to as "the Donors", desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota ("the University"), hereby establish the Endowment ("the Fund") within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation ("the Foundation"). It is the intent of the Donors to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions ("the contribution total") reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation's gift acceptance policy ("the minimum amount"). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount (\$25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

- 2. PURPOSE: When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for the Department of Family Medicine at the University of North Dakota School of Medicine and Health School of Medicine and Health Sciences to send medical student(s) to the annual American Academy of Family Physicians (AAFP) conference. Preference will be given to first and second year medical students who intend to practice family medicine.
- **3. PAYOUT POLICY:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation's endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors ("the Board").
- 4. ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT: When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation's other endowments and manage the Fund's assets as part of the Foundation's investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation's Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.

Endowment



The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

- **5. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION:** The Donors or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.
- 6. **PUBLICITY:** The Donors agree that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.
- 7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION: If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donors in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donors' original intent.
- 8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT: For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donors and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

10/2/2018 10:58:46 AM CDT

Date

10/2/2018 11:02:36 AM CDT

Date

10/2/2018 10:09:21 AM CDT

Date



VP of Finance UND Alumni Association and Foundation



SCOPES		C	Oonation	Gra	ant Award	Tot	al Project
Scope Approval Re-award	Aldevron - Re-award to New Scope	\$ (	62,500.00			\$	-
	Total	\$6	62,500.00			\$	-
APPLICATIONS							
Type of Scholarship/Program	Program	C	Onation	Gra	ant Award	Tot	al Project
Roger & Donna Hentges Endow	Architectural	\$	25,000	\$	12,500	\$	37,500
Dakota Energy LLC	All tech scholarships	\$	25,000	\$	12,500	\$	37,500
Larson Family FND	Science of Leadership	\$	90,000	\$	45,000	\$	135,000
NDSCS Foundation Endowment	Variety of scholarships	\$	59,100	\$	29,550	\$	88,650
Polycarp Mousloff	Tools for Opportunity	\$	100,000	\$	50,000	\$	150,000
	Total	\$	299,100	\$	149,550	\$	448,650



### ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE SCOPE APPROVAL NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60559 (6-2015)

Date Submitted		College or					
6/1/2022	North [	Dakota St	ate College of S	cience			
Name of Contact			Daytime Telepho	one Number	Email Addres	S	
Kim Nelson			701.671.218	7	kim.j.nels	son@ndscs.edu	
Name of Project					·····	······································	
Aldevron							
Description of Project			*********				
The Aldevron project was started with the intent to have a scholarship fund and training funds to start a new biologics manufacturing program. The Endowment Scholarship is in place and being awarded annually, but the training funds were not used as per intent and have been held in our grant account. This scope application is to approve a change of intent and use the funds to promote and expand our current CNA program. This program is in line with the Aldevron company, supporting the sciences and programs related to the medical field. We have had many meeting with Aldevron and they agree to move these funds to be used for a different intent that is of value at this time.							
Briefly explain how this	s project a	dvances the	e academic mission	of the institut	ion.		
programs such as Ser of instruction for 16 stu and Jamestown. The I planning for a nursing demand of CNA and n	We are asking that the funds be used to provide Instructor salary for the CNA program. The students are currently funded by programs such as Sendca, MET, Job Service and Employers. The need is to pay for the instructors, cost is \$3100 per 81 hours of instruction for 16 students. Classes are run on a monthly bases and we are looking to expand the CNA program to Wahpeton and Jamestown. The NDSCS Certified Nursing Assistant (CNA) class is developed for individuals pursuing CNA as a career, planning for a nursing career, or who need additional time for study and careful review of healthcare basics. With the high demand of CNA and nurses in our county, this approval will help NDSCS fulfill that workforce demand and still fulfill donor intent.						
Project is advancing a	cademics	through:					
Research	Schola	rships	Technology	Endowed	Chair(s)	Educational Infrastructure	
Total Project Amount			Total Private/Nonp	rofit Donation			
\$93,750(original)			\$62,500(origina	al)			
State Grant Request			Other Sources (if a	pplicable)		······································	
\$31,250(original) We are not asking for any additional money, just to change the so					noney, just to change the scope		
Date of Committee Rev	view			Budget Sec	tion Approval F	Required	
				Yes	ΠNο		
Date Scope Approved		Date Scope	Denied	Date of Buc	laet Section An	pproval Granted	
, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,							

### Submit completed form and all documentation to:

Mindy Sturn North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129 mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

original



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR SFN 60473 (9-2013)

Date Submitted Name of College of	or University				
1/2/2015 North Dakota State College of Science					
Name of Contact	Daytime Telephon	ne	Email Address		
Brad Barth	701-671-2	131	brad.barth@ndscs.edu		
Name of Project					
Aldevron Scholarshi	ip and Trai	ining I	Funds		
manufacturing certificates and degrees. The firs earnings will be used to support annied biologic	t phase of the project will s education and training	l establish 2 fi to qualifying :	structure that is being established to advance science education ucation; the development of high potential students for biologics unds: 1) a scholarship/training endowment fund from which students and workers. A 2nd Program Fund would also be ning in processes that support biologics manufacturing. This d management training, and degrees.		
Briefly explain how this project advances the The project and partnership will help inspire and training, internships, part-time and fuil-time em a Bachelor's Degree with partner institutions.	d attract too sciopoo stu	ideala lata a	tion. system that will support advanced technical education and ntial to pursue an Associate Degree that could articulate into		
The outcome will be an affordable, flexible, app needs of a rapidly growing biotech company ar career pathways in the State of North Dakota.	blied technology education ad industry, and provide	on for ND an the student v	d regional students that will support the human resources with the potential for continuing education, employment, and		
Project is advancing academics through:					
🗆 Research 📕 Scholarships	Technology	Endowe	ed Chair(s) 📓 Educational Infrastructure		
Total Project Amount	Total Private/Nonpre	ofit Donation	n		
\$187,500	\$125,000				
	Pledge Amount		Cash Amount		
	\$100,000		\$25,000		
State Grant Request	Other Sources (if ap	plicable)			
\$62,500					
If the donation is provided in the form of a pl	edge, please provide	a detailed c	ash flow schedule.		
The pledge will be fulfilled with five annual paym	nents of \$25,000 made of	on the last bu	usiness day of the year beginning on December 31, 2014.		
Please provide documentation for the followi Community support Student support Private or nonprofit donation (Name	ng:				
Date Scope Approved Date Scope	e Denied	Date of Bud	dget Section Approval Granted		

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

4

ø

kmeffertz@nd.gov\_or

Office of the Governor Attn: Kayla Effertz 600 East Boulevard Avenue, Dept 101 Bismarck, ND 58505-0001

### Gift Agreement between Aldevron. and the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation

The following sets forth an agreement by and between Aldevron, the Donor, and the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation. (the Foundation). The Foundation is a not-for-profit corporation in the State of North Dakota organized to support the fund raising activities of the North Dakota State College of Science (the College) and is an organization described in Internal Revenue Code 501(c)(3). Gifts to the Foundation should be made payable to the NDSCS Foundation.

### $(I) \qquad \underline{THE \ GIFT}$

The Donors commit \$ 125,000 to establish two funds: An Endowment Fund of \$62,500 and a Program Fund of \$62,500 as indicated by their signatures.

### (II) <u>PURPOSE</u>

The Foundation will use the donor's gift to establish the:

- Aldevron Endowment Scholarship Fund from which future earnings will fund scholarships for students taking courses that will help them toward a certificate or degree in a Biologics field.
- Aldevron Biologics Program Fund these funds will be used to establish a partnership for the purposes of advancing science education and employment opportunities. workforce training and preparedness and education of high potential students for biologics manufacturing certificate and degrees.

If it becomes impossible or impractical to use the gift for the purpose designated by this Gift Agreement, or if this Gift Agreement is determined to be in conflict with any federal, state, or local law, regulation, or ordinance, the Foundation's Board of Directors, in consultation with the Donor(s) (if possible) or with the President of the College, will direct the use of this gift in the best interest of the College and in a manner as close as possible to the original intent of the Donor(s) as expressed in this Gift Agreement.

### (III) SCHEDULE AND FORM OF CONTRIBUTIONS

The Donors agree to fulfill this commitment with gifts of cash, securities or other assets over the next five years as per the schedule below:

Payment Amount:	Due Date:
\$25,000	12/31/2014 - Pa:d 12/31/14
\$25.000	12/31/2015 pá
\$25.000	
\$25,000	12/31/2016 BA
\$25,000	12/31/2018 pd

The Donor(s) or other contributors may add to this fund with gifts of cash, securities, or other assets, which, if accepted by the Foundation, will become subject to all the covenants, terms, and conditions of this Gift Agreement.

#### (IV)RECOGNITION

In grateful recognition of the Aldevron donation, and subject to all required approvals by the College and the NDSCS Foundation offices, the NDSCS Foundation would like permission to publicly recognize its commitment. The Donor gives the Foundation permission to publicly recognize its commitment. The Foundation will, however, clear any press releases with the Donors before issuing such release.

#### (V) ADMINISTRATION

Until such time as the funds given are spent on the project outlined in this agreement, the Foundation may invest the property comprising this gift, commingled with any of its investment assets. Normal fees associated with the collection and disbursement of gifts and gift income may be assessed on this gift and any future gifts to this Endowment.

#### (VI) **BINDING OBLIGATION**

This gift is an irrevocable binding obligation of the Donor(s) and the Donor(s)'s heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, upon which the College is relying. This gift is the basis for a one dollar for every two dollars given by the donor from the State of North Dakota Challenge Fund, and the requirements of the State Challenge Fund dictate that the NDSCS Foundation is liable for the dollars pledged by the private donors.

For a gift to the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation, please sign and date below:

Aldevron Representative

Date

On behalf/of the North Dakora State College of Science Foundation.

Executive/Director, North Dakota State College of Science Foundation



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60473 (5-2017)

ACCESS. INNOVATION, EXCELLENCE.

Date Submitted	Name of College						
5/31/2022							
Name of Contact		Daytime Telephone Number	Email Address				
Kim Nelso	n	701.671.2187	kim.j.nelson@ndscs.edu				
Name of Project							
Roger & Donn	a Hentges End	dowment Scholarship					
Description of Proje	ect						
Scholarship fo	r student enrol	lled in Architectural Drafti	ng, Construction or Welding				
Briefly explain how	this project advanc	es the academic mission of the in	stitution				
To help defer							
Project is advancing	a academics throug	h:					
	Scholarships	Technology Endowed (	Chair(s) Educational Infrastructure				
Total Project Amou	L	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation					
\$ 37,500		\$ 25,000					
+ 01,000		Pledge Amount	Cash Amount				
		\$ 25,000					
State Grant Reques	st	Other Sources (if applicable)					
\$ 12,500							
If the donation is pro	ovided in the form o	f a pledge, please provide a detai	led cash flow schedule.				
Please provide docu	mentation for the fo	llowing: Community support, Stud	dent support, Private or nonprofit donation				
(mames may be reda	acted at the request	of anonymous donors).					
	t our Institution is co	moliant with N D C C 88 15 10 4	8 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching				
funds under	r the North Dakota I	Higher Education Challenge Grant	t Fund program.				
Harvev	link Digitall	y signed by Harvey Link 2022.06.01 13:47:31					
President of Instituti		Date	Dudent Conting Annual Dominant				
Date of Committee Re	view		Budget Section Approval Required				
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope	Denied					
Date ocope Appioved	Date Scope		Date of Budget Section Approval Granted				
	L		]				
Submit completed		imentation to:					
mindy.stum@ndus	s.euu						
Mindy Sturn							

North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129



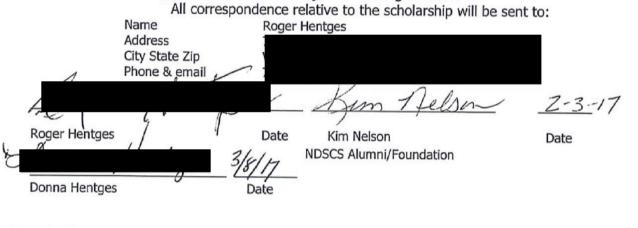
Alumni/Foundation

800 Sixth Street North, Wahpeton, ND 58076

### The Roger and Donna Hentges Endowed Scholarship Agreement

In consideration of a \$30,000 gift annuity, from roger and Donna Hentges, North Dakota State College of Science Alumni/Foundation hereby constitutes an Endowed Scholarship which will be known as the **Roger and Donna Hentges Endowed Scholarship**. The fund will be administered by North Dakota State College of Science Foundation as follows:

- 1. One scholarship will be awarded each year beginning in the 2017/18 school year
- 2. Scholarship criteria:
  - Full-time student
  - First or second-year student
  - Resident of North Dakota or Minnesota
  - Enrolled in the NDSCS Architectural Drafting, Construction Management, or Welding program.
  - Should the recipient drop from the program or college, all remaining scholarship dollars will go toward the following year's scholarship
  - The student must maintain a GPA of 2.5 or above.
- 3. The fund will be held and administered by North Dakota State College of Science Foundation as part of its endowment funds. The fund will be invested according to policies established by the NDSCS Foundation.
- 4. Until such time as the funds given are spent on the project outlined in this agreement, the foundation may invest the property comprising this gift, commingled with any of its investment assets. Guidelines established and reviewed time to time by the NDSCS Foundation Board of Directors determine the investment strategy, allocation of the return on investment, and distribution of endowment funds. The allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with endowment funds as well as securing and the administration of these funds.
- 5. The fund shall be held in perpetuity. If presently unforeseen circumstances should arise which make it impossible for the college to use the earnings for the purposes outlined above, the college shall redirect earnings to program(s) at the college which most closely parallel the donors original interests and intent.
- 6. The Foundation shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services rendered in the management of the Endowment. Any future gifts will be subject to the fee policy in place at such time. This fee is currently eight percent of the endowed gift. The fund and all accounting of the fund will be subject to these guidelines.





### **Rekindle The Passion**

www.ndscsalumni.com

## NDSCS Alumní/Foundation

Revenue/Expense Input Sheet

Approval	
Kim	
Barb	
	- 1

-						
Date	5/17/2022		Deductible	X Non I	Deductible	
Name					. •	
Address	West Fargo ND					
Cash Stock	Check 8011094	Credit Card (Form attached)		Money	Order	
Gift Amount	\$25,000.00		*	1		
Motive – Donor 2	ND Challenge Gr	ant 5–				
Fund – Donor 2						
Gift Campaign – Donor 2	2022 Annuity					
	Busine	ss Office				
Fund Number	89911	· F	RECEIN	VED		
Department Number	7400		MAY 17.			
Campus TCC CODE	478005	Pi	91			
	Foundat	ion Office				
Acknowledgment Letter						
	American Enterprise Investment An affiliate of America	Services, Inc. • Member rise Financial Services, Inc	FINRA/SIPC	UER BALAMAN	CHECK NU	MBÈR
meriprise 💭	ABCS-3246			Fargo Bank, N.A	801109	
	d 00/100 Dollars				DATE:	05/1

o the Order of:

NDSCS FOUNDATION

Walter & Bernon

\$\*\*\*\*25000.00

**VOID AFTER 180 DAYS** 

WAHPETON, ND 58076

133



800 Sixth Street North : Wahpeton, ND 58076-0002 1.800.342,4325 adscsatumni.com

Alumni/Foundation

Annuity No.

### Immediate Gift Annuity Agreement

### North Dakota State College of Science Foundation

Two Life Joint and Survivor Immediate Payment Joint Property Appuity for Annuitants

This Agreement is made May 20, 2022, between

hereafter the "Donor") and a charitable organization, known as North akota State Conege of Science Foundation, 800 6th St N, Wahpeton, North Dakota 58076 (hereafter the "Charitable Organization").

1. Property Transfer. The Donors, as evidence of a desire to support the work of the Charitable Organization and to make a charitable gift, have this day contributed to the Charitable Organization \$25,000.00, which is more fully described in the attached Schedule A.

2. Payment of Annuity. In consideration of the property transferred by the Donors, the Charitable Organization shall pay to the Annuitants for their joint lives and to the survivor for his or her life an annual annuity of n equal semiannual payments of at the end of each period. The first payment of ind all future payments shall be each six month period thereafter. The obligation of the Charitable Organization to make the annuity payments shall terminate either without payment if both Annuitants die before the first payment or with the payment prior to the death of the surviving Annuitant.

3. Birth Dates, Ages, Social Security Numbers and Addresses. The birth date, age to the nearest year Social Security number and address of Roger Hentges and

orth Dakota

58078. If any birth date or age shall be at any time found incorrect, then any underpayment or overpayment due to misstatement or other error shall be corrected by prompt distribution to the Annuitants or by charge against current or future payments, as may be applicable.

4. Annuity Provisions. This annuity is irrevocable and nonassignable, except that it may be assigned to the Charitable Organization. Notwithstanding other provisions, Donors reserve the right by Will to revoke the survivor's right to receive one-half of the annuity payments pursuant to the agreement. If a Donor exercises this right of revocation, the Charitable Organization's obligation to make that one-half of the annuity payments shall terminate with the payment prior to the death of the deceased Donor. This Agreement and attached Schedule A constitute the entire agreement of the parties.

5. <u>Payout and Use Provisions</u>. Unless the Charitable Organization is notified in writing of a change of address or another method of payment is selected by written agreement, annuity payments shall be made to the Annuitants' address noted in this Agreement. Annuity payments shall be made under the provisions of this Agreement and shall not be otherwise modified or commuted. After all required annuity payments under this Agreement are completed, any annuity remainder amount shall be distributed to the Charitable Organization for its general uses and purposes.

6. <u>State Law Provisions</u>. The assets transferred are specified under Schedule A. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of North Dakota.

This annuity Agreement shall be interpreted in a manner that is in compliance with applicable existing state law. An annuitant may not assign or transfer his or her annuity interest to the issuing charity within the first five years after date of the contribution as specified below. By signing this agreement, the Donor acknowledges receipt of the Charitable Organization Gift Annuity Disclosure Statement, in accordance with the requirements of the Philanthropy Protection Act of 1995.

The Descenable (This agreement for a male age to the date of this agreement for a male may not be assigned to the qualified charity sooner than the earlier of: (i) the date of death of the annuitant or annuitants; or (ii) five years after the date of the contribution.

In addition, to the extent an amendment does not conflict with federal law, the Agreement may be amended by mutual agreement of the parties solely for the purpose of compliance with state law, with such amendment subject to approval of the Insurance Commissioner of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Charitable Organization and the Donors have executed this Agreement on the date first stated above.

Donors:	
	Date: 5-16 - 77
Roger Hentges	
(	Date: 5-16-2022
Donna Hentges	

North Dakota-State College of Science Foundation Incorporation Date -- December 5, 1988

Jelson Date: 5-17-2022 By: Kim Nelson, Executive Director

Attest:

Date:

Page 2 JP 1/03 ND - - ND



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60473 (5-2017)

ACCESS, INNOVATION, EX	CELLENCE.					
Date Submitted	Name of College of	or University				
6.1.2022	North Da	akota State College	of Science			
Name of Contact		Daytime Telephone Number	Email Address			
Kim Nelso	n	701.671.2187	kim.j.nelson@ndscs.edu			
Name of Project Dakota Energy LLC Sc Endowment	holarship					
Description of Proje	ect					
1 .	•		chnology field on the campus of a small community is preference.			
Briefly explain how	this project advance	es the academic mission of the in	stitution.			
	To help promote and give scholarships to students with need and drive to become a important part of the workforce for ND.					
Project is advancing	academics throug	h:				
Research 🗸	Scholarships	Technology Endowed	Chair(s) Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amou	nt	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation				
\$ 37,500		\$ 25,000				
		Pledge Amount	Cash Amount			
			\$ 25,000			
State Grant Reques \$12,500	t	Other Sources (if applicable)				
If the donation is pro	ovided in the form o	f a pledge, please provide a deta	iled cash flow schedule.			
			ident support, Private or nonprofit donation			
(Names may be reda	icled at the request	of anonymous donors).				
	the North Dakota I	ompliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10- Higher Education Challenge Grar y signed by Harvey Link 2022.06.01 13:47:14	48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching It Fund program.			
President of Institut	ion Signature	Date				

i footoon of montation organizatio						
Date of Committee Review			Budg	jet Section Appr	oval Rec	luired
				Yes		] No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied		Date	of Budget Section	on Appro	oval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to: <u>mindy.sturn@ndus.edu</u>

Mindy Sturn North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129



Kin Melson

Alumni/Foundation

800 Sixth Street North, Wahpeton, ND 58076

### Dakota Energy, LLC- Preston & Chelsea Page Endowment Agreement

In consideration of a gift of <u>\$25,000.00</u> from **Constant 1**, North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation hereby establishes a permanent endowment fund to be known as the **Dakota Energy, LLC- Preston & Chelsea Page Endowment.** 

The endowment will be administered by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation as follows:

- 1. One or more award(s) can be given annually by the NDSCS Financial Aid Office, NDSCS Award Committee and/or Program/Department Chair.
- 2. Endowment criteria may include, but not be limited to:
  - · First or second year student
  - Full-time student
  - Student enrolled in any Technology Program
  - North Dakota Resident
  - Preference to a Class B School Graduate
  - No GPA requirement
- 3. The endowment will first be awarded in the academic year FY24 (2023-2024).
- The endowment will be held and administered by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation as a part of its endowed funds.
- 5. The endowment will be subject to general guidelines and policies adapted by the NDSCS Foundation Board for the management of the endowed funds, including combining it with other Foundation assets for investment purposes. These guidelines are reviewed frequently to determine the investment, allocation of the return and distribution strategies. The policies also pertain to the allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with the endowed funds, as well as securing the administration of the funds.
- 6. The established endowment shall be held in perpetuity and no part of the principal sum may be withdrawn.
- 7. The NDSCS Alumni Foundation reserves the right to review the endowment criteria as needed. If future conditions/events make it impossible for the NDSCS Alumni Foundation to comply with the terms and condition of the endowment agreement and no donors or heirs are available, the endowment may be redirected in a manner which most closely carries out the original intent of the donor.
- The original and future gifts to the endowment will be apportioned a one-time administration fee. This
  administrative fee is currently at eight percent. An annual endowment management fee may be taken as per
  the Foundation Investment Policy in place.
- 9. All correspondence relative to the endowment will be sent to:

5-31-2022 5/21/22 NDSCS Signature nor Signature Date Date

6.30.15, Revised 6.14.2016, Revised 5.1.2020

www.ndscsalumni.com

### NDSCS Alumní/Foundation

Revenue/Expense Input Sheet

138	3
Approval	
Kim	
Barb	

Date	5/27/2022		Deductible	X Non Deduc	tible
Name	Dakota Energy-	-	•		· •
Address	Bismarck, ND		***********		
Cash Stock	Check 5074	Credit Card (Form attached)		Money Orc	ler
Gift Amount	\$25,000				
Motive – Donor 2	ND Challenge C Chelsea Page E		a Energy, Ll	_C- Prestor	n &
Fund – Donor 2	Dakota LLC- Pr	eston and Che	elsea Page I	Endowmen	t
Gift Campaign – Donor 2	2022 Endowme	nt	,		
	Busi	ness Office			
Fund Number	89911		RECEIV	'ED	
Department Number	7400		MAY 272	2022	
Campus TCC CODE	478005		Per		
	Found	ation Office			
Acknowledgment Letter				**************************************	
Memo:	akolaenergy.com	B	NC 3000 Yorkto Birmarck, N (701) 250-3	D 58503	
	O Box 791 arck, ND 58502 01-228-4105		77-1075/913		5/24/2022
ENERGY	ndation				<b>\$</b> **25,000.0
	IUdlion				
TO THE DER OF NDSCS Alumni Four Twenty-Five Thousand and 00/		*****	******	*****	*****

#### ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM NORTH DAKOTA UNIVE

 $\bigcirc$ 

ACCESS. INNOVATION. EXCELLENCE.

Date Submitted	Name of College of	r Lloivoroity				
6.1.2022	North Da	kota State College	of Science			
Name of Contact		Daytime Telephone Number	Email Address			
Kim Nelso	n	701.671.2187	kim.j.nelson@ndscs.edu			
Name of Project						
Edson and Ma	rgaret Larson	Scholarship (Science of	Leadership-SOL)			
Description of Proje						
Foundation and \$15,000	5 student were awarded from 2021-22 Ch. Gran	I \$3000 in scholarship from the \$60,000 r it. The Larson Foundation has awarded \$	come future leaders for North Dakota and surrounding eceived from the Edson and Margaret Larson 90,000 for this next year to increase our SOL 900, as well as increase the number of applicants.			
Briefly explain how	this project advance	es the academic mission of the ir	istitution.			
The Science of Leadership (SOL) program provides students in existing leadership roles with an immersive 16-week experience focused on leadership skill development with the goal of them becoming life-long leaders. To date, 136 NDSCS students have completed the SOL program. At the beginning of SOL, a substantial number of students were unable to participate because of their financial need. Students' financial situations required them to work for pay versus participating in SOL program (which did not have any financial incentive for participation prior to Fall 2016). In Fall 2016, the program was reworked to be intensive student-focused scholarship program, all participants now receive a \$3,000 scholarship for their participation.						
Project is advancing	academics through	n:				
Research 🗸	Scholarships	Technology Endowed	Chair(s) Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amour	nt	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation				
\$ 135,000		\$ 90,000				
		Pledge Amount	Cash Amount			
			\$ 90,000			
State Grant Reques	t	Other Sources (if applicable)				
\$ 45,000						
If the donation is pro	vided in the form of	f a pledge, please provide a deta	iled cash flow schedule.			
Please provide docu (Names may be reda	mentation for the fo cted at the request	llowing: Community support, Stu of anonymous donors).	ident support, Private or nonprofit donation			
funds under	the North Dakota H	ligher Education Challenge Gran	48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching It Fund program.			
Harvey Link Date: 2022.06.01 13:47:58						

 President of Institution Signature
 Date

 Date of Committee Review
 Budget Section Approval Required

 Yes
 No

 Date Scope Approved
 Date Scope Denied

Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to: <u>mindy.sturn@ndus.edu</u>

Mindy Sturn North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129

### NDSCS Alumní/Foundation

Revenue/Expense Input Sheet

Approval 140 Kim

P.

Barb

Date	11/27/2021		Solicitor		
Name	Larson, Edna	& Margaret Foun	dation		
Address	Winston-Sale				
Cash:	Check: 31920681	Credit Card (Form attached)	•	Money Order	
Gift Amount	\$90,000.00	I	·····	L	
Motive – Donor 2	Larson Fnd Sc	ience of Leadershi	p Program		
Fund – Donor 2	Larson Fnd Sc	ience of Leadershi	p Program	ND Ch. Gra	int 5
Gift Campaign – Donor 2	2022 Scholars	ship			
	Bus	siness Office	•	e	
Fund Number	89903 8	r9911 .	RECE	EIVED	
Department Number	7400	• •	NOV 1	7 2021	
Campus TCC CODE	478005		Per	nin an the analysis and a second s	
	Four	dation Office			
Acknowledgment Letter	Transfer to Proj	ect #SCS0003012			
Notes:		-			
WM NC-PHILANT WELLS FARGO	HROPIC AGENCY THELOOR	WELLS FARGO BA	N	HECK NO: 31920681 DATE 83-91 1021 4990024287	ĄC
Account Numbe		ame:		Date: November :	
To the Order Of: ND STATE	E COLLEGE OF SCI	ENCE			mount 190,000.00
STUDENT SCHOLARSHI	PS	WOND		Minuna & Can	<u>16</u>

### Pearson Christensen, pllp

The Legal Advantage

141

24 North 4th Street Grand Forks, ND 58203

PHONE: (701) 775-0521 Fax: (701) 775-0524

November 9, 2021

North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation

Re: Edson and Margaret Larson Foundation Grant

Dear Dr. Frisch:

Enclosed is a check for \$190,000 of which \$90,000 is to be used to fund 30 Larson Scholarships of \$3,000 per student and \$100,000 to grow the NDSCS "Tools for Opportunity" program which we hope this grant will be matched by the North Dakota Challenge Grant. These funds are to be dispersed for academic year 2022-2023.

The Board would like the following information from each student who receives a Larson Scholarship: the name of the student, the amount of the scholarship awarded, some background information regarding the student, the student's academic and leadership activities, the students plans upon graduation and whether the student intends to remain in North Dakota.

Should you have questions regarding the grant or the information requested, please do not hesitate to contact me. Thank you.





### ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60473 (5-2017)

A	CCESS.	INNOVATION.	EXCELLENC

Date Submitted	Name of College of	or University					
6.1.2022	North Da	kota State Colle	ge o	f Science			
Name of Contact		Daytime Telephone Numbe	ər	Email Address			
	Kim Nelson 701.671.2187 ki			kim.j.nelson@ndscs.edu			
Name of Project							
	NDSCS Foundation Endowments						
Description of Proje							
serving ND students. \$10 Scholarship for Electrical	),000 from , Const or Archit. program	ns. \$4000 for Mallie Ann Breuer Sc	holarship	for the KB & Ester Memorial Endowment, ient serving any student. \$15,000 for PEC Solutions for Nursing students. \$2500 Gerry Beck Endowment olarship Endowment for Culinary program.			
Briefly explain how	this project advanc	es the academic mission of	the inst	titution.			
These scholar	ships will supp	ort student financial	needs	5.			
Project is advancing	g academics throug	h:					
Research				Chair(s) Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amou	nt	Total Private/Nonprofit Don	ation				
\$ 88,650		\$ 59,100					
		Pledge Amount		Cash Amount			
		\$ 25,000		\$ 34,100			
State Grant Reques	st	Other Sources (if applicabl	e)				
\$ 29,550							
If the donation is pro	ovided in the form o	of a pledge, please provide a	a detaile	ed cash flow schedule.			
\$10,000 Pledge from Grag	e will be paid in August of	2022 and pledge from PEC-\$5000 in	June of 20	022, \$5000 in March of 2023 and \$5000 in March of 2024			
		bllowing: Community suppo t of anonymous donors).	rt, Stud	lent support, Private or nonprofit donation			
I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program. Harvey Link Date: 2022.06.01 13:48:42 -05'00'							
President of Institution Signature Date							
Date of Committee Re	eview			Budget Section Approval Required			
Date Scope Approved	Date Scop	e Denied		Date of Budget Section Approval Granted			
Submit completed form and all documentation to:							

mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129



Alumni/Foundation

800 Sixth Street North, Wahpeton, ND 58076

### The KB & Esther Wieman Memorial Endowment Scholarship Agreement

In consideration of a gift of <u>\$10,787 from</u> , North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation hereby establishes a permanent endowment fund to be known as the KB & Esther Weiman Memorial Endowment Scholarship.

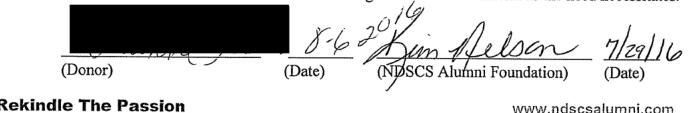
The fund will be administered by North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation as follows:

- 1. One or more scholarship(s) will be awarded annually by the NDSCS Financial Aid Office.
- 2. Scholarship criteria:
  - Full-time or Part-time
  - First-year student or Second-year
  - Be a student from North Dakota, who plans to live and work in ND
  - Must maintain a GPA of 2.5 or above.
- 3. The scholarship will first be awarded in the academic year FY 10 (2009-2010).
- 4. The fund will be held and administered by North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation as a part of its endowment funds. The fund will be invested according to policies established by the North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation.
- 5. Until such time as the funds given are spent on the project outlined in this agreement, the Alumni Foundation may invest the property comprising this gift, commingled with any of its investment assets. Guidelines established and reviewed time to time by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation Board of Directors determine the investment strategy, allocation of the return on investment, and distribution of endowment funds. The guidelines, also, pertain to the allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with endowment funds, as well as securing the administration of the funds.
- 6. The fund shall be held in perpetuity. If presently unforeseen circumstances should arise which make it impossible for the College to use fund earnings for the purposes outlined above, the college shall redirect earnings to program(s) at the college which most closely parallel the donor(s) original interests and intent.
- 7. The Alumni Foundation shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services rendered in the management of the Endowment. Any future gifts will be subject to the fee policy in place at such time. This fee is currently eight percent. The fund and all accounting of the fund will be subject to these guidelines.
- 8. All correspondence relative to the scholarship will be sent to:

Wells Fargo Wealth Management Group - ann.l.kling@wellsfargo.com Thank you: ATTN: Dianne Fischer



9. The NDSCS Alumni Foundation reserves the right to review the criteria as the need necessitates.





5.30.15, Revised 6.14.2016

www.ndscsalumni.com

## NDSCS Alumní/Foundation

Revenue/Expense Input Sheet

Approval					
Kim					
Barb					

Date	8/19/2021		Solicitor	
Name				
Address	Mantador ND			
Cash:	Check: 31859689	Credit Card (Form attached)		Money Order
Gift Amount	\$ 2,900.00			A
Motive – Donor 2	ND Challenge Gra	ant 5 -Wiema	in KB & Est	ther Endowment
Fund – Donor 2	Wieman, KB & Es	ther Trust Er	ndowment	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Gift Campaign – Donor 2	2022 Endowment			
	Busine	ss Office		
Fund Number	89911			
Department Number	7400	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		CEIVED
Campus TCC CODE	478005			5 7 7 2021
	Foundat	ion Office		1
Acknowledgment Letter				,
Memo: WELLS FARGO	IROPIC CTO1 W	<i>ELLS FARGO BA</i> VOID 6 MONTHS	<u> </u>	HECK NO: 31859689 DATE 82-91 1021 4990024287
Pay Two Thousand Nine Hundred and	Account Name:			Date: August 16, 2021
ATTN ALU 800 6TH S	COLLEGE OF SCIENCI MNI FND DIRECTOR T N DN ND 58076-0002	2 		Amount *******\$2,900.
	4	000		Authorized Simahur

### NDSCS Alumní/Foundation

Revenue/Expense Input Sheet

AĮ	oproval
Kim	
Barb	

Date	11/19/2021		Solicitor		
Name				×	
Address	Mantador ND		. •	. •	
Cash:	Check: 31928366	Credit Card (Form attached)		Money Order	
Gift Amount	\$ 2,900.00				······································
Motive – Donor 2	ND Challenge Gra	ant 5 -Wiema	ın KB & Est	her Endowmen	t
Fund – Donor 2	Wieman, KB & Es	ther Trust Er	ndowment		
Gift Campaign – Donor 2	2022 Endowment			<u>.</u>	
	Busine	ss Office	RECEI	VED	
Fund Number	89911		RECEI NOV 1 9	2021	
Department Number	7400	N. 1 1	Per		-
Campus TCC CODE	478005	•			
· · ·	Foundat	ion Office		•	
Acknowledgment Letter					
Memo: WELLS FARGO 336-842-//21 012	HROPIC CTO1	VELLS FARGO B VOID 6 MONTHS	5 % Y - S S	HECK NO: 31928 DATE 81291 1021 4990924	366
Pay.				Date: Novemb	oer 15, 2021
12 6 994 6 9 4 W 12 18 18 18	가는 가는 것이 같은 것이 같은 것이 같은 것이 같이 같이 않는 것이 같이 않는 것이 같이 않는 것이 같이 않는 것이 같은 것이 없다. 이렇게 집에 있는 것이 없는 것이 없이 않이	Star Belleville	284 × 833	2a '	Amount

145

- 1

NDSCS	Alumní/	Foundation
-------	---------	------------

Revenue/Expense Input Sheet

Ap	proval
Kim	
Barb	

Date	2/23/2022		Solicitor	
Name				
Address	Mantador ND		•	
Cash:	Check: 31996785	Credit Card (Form attached)		Money Order
Gift Amount	\$ 2,900.00			
Motive – Donor 2	ND Challenge Gra	ant 5 -Wiema	in KB & Est	ther Endowment
Fund – Donor 2	Wieman, KB & Es	ther Trust Er	ndowment	-
Gift Campaign – Donor 2	2022 Endowment		•	
	Busine	ss Office	RE	CEIVED
Fund Number	89911		[ [	in 2 3 7622
Department Number	7400	х. ;	Per_	
Campus TCC CODE	478005			
·	Foundat	ion Office		
Acknowledgment Letter	•			
Memo: WELLS FARGO	HROPIC CTO1	VELLS FARGO BA VOID 6 MONTHS	NK, N.A. C	HECK NO: 31996785 DATE 82-91 1021 4990024287
Pay Two Thousand Nine Hundred and	Account Name.			Date: February 15, 2022
ATTN ALL 800 6TH S	ON ND 58076-0002	e MONAA		Amount *******\$2,900.00

F:

### NDSCS Alumní/Foundation

Revenue/Expense Input Sheet

Approval				
Kim				
Barb				

Date	5/19/2022		Solicitor	
Name				
Address	Mantador ND		•	
Cash:	Check: 32056334	Credit Card (Form attached)		Money Order
Gift Amount	\$ 2,900.00			1
Motive – Donor 2	ND Challenge Gra	ant 5 -Wiema	in KB & Est	her Endowment
Fund – Donor 2	Wieman, KB & Es	ther Trust Er	ndowment	
Gift Campaign – Donor 2	2022 Endowment			
	Busine	ss Office		
Fund Number	89911	RE	CEIVED	)
Department Number	7400		Y 1 9 2022	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Campus TCC CODE	124003	Per		
	Foundat	ion Office		
Acknowledgment Letter				
Memo: WM NC-PHILANTH VELLS	ROPIC CTO1	<i>eles fargo bai</i> /OID 6 Months /	<del>үк, <u>N</u>.A. С</del> І	HECK NO: 32056334 DATE 8291 1021 4990024287
ay Two Thousand Nine Hundred and (	Account Name: 00/100 Dollars			Date: May 16, 2022
ATTN ALUN 800 6TH ST	N ND 58076-0002			Amount ******\$\$2,90

6

M



Alumn/Foundation

800 Sixth Street North, Wahpeton, ND 58076 r M A

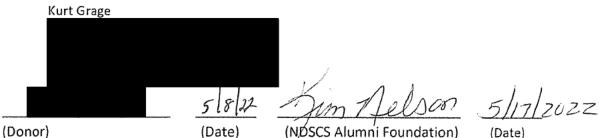
The Al & Mary Ann "Ma" Grage Endowment Agreement

In consideration of a gift of \$10,000 from the Grage Family, North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation hereby establishes a permanent endowment fund to be known as the

#### AI & Mary Ann "Ma" Grage Endowment.

The endowment will be administered by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation as follows:

- 1. One or more award(s) can be given annually by the NDSCS Financial Aid Office, NDSCS Award Committee and/or Program/Department Chair.
- 2. Endowment criteria may include, but not be limited to:
  - Full-time or Part-time student First-year or Second-year student
  - . Enrolled in the any program
  - Student from ND, MN, or SD
  - Preference to Student Athlete (Football or Volleyball)
  - Must maintain a GPA of 2.0 or above ۰
- 3. The endowment will first be awarded in the academic year FY24(2023-2024).
- 4. The endowment will be held and administered by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation as a part of its endowed funds.
- 5. The endowment will be subject to general guidelines and policies adapted by the NDSCS Foundation Board for the management of the endowed funds, including combining it with other Foundation assets for investment purposes. These guidelines are reviewed frequently to determine the investment, allocation of the return and distribution strategies. The policies also pertain to the allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with the endowed funds, as well as securing the administration of the funds.
- 6. The established endowment shall be held in perpetuity and no part of the principal sum may be withdrawn.
- 7. The NDSCS Alumni Foundation reserves the right to review the endowment criteria as needed. If future conditions/events make it impossible for the NDSCS Alumni Foundation to comply with the terms and condition of the endowment agreement and no donors or heirs are available, the endowment may be redirected in a manner which most closely carries out the original intent of the donor.
- 8. The original and future gifts to the endowment will be apportioned a one-time administration fee. This administrative fee is currently at eight percent. An annual endowment management fee may be taken as per the Foundation Investment Policy in place.
- 9. All correspondence relative to the endowment will be sent to:



(NØSCS Alumni Foundation)



# Gift Agreement

Between

and North Dakota State College of Science Foundation

## Gift Agreement between **and the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation**

The following sets forth an agreement by and between **Sector** and the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation. (the Foundation). The Foundation is a not-for-profit corporation in the State of North Dakota organized to support the fundraising activities of the North Dakota State College of Science (the College) and is an organization described in Internal Revenue Code 501(c)(3). Gifts to the Foundation should be made payable to the NDSCS Foundation.

#### $(I) \qquad \underline{THE \ GIFT}$

The Donor commits <u>\$10,000</u> to the Al & Mary Ann "Ma" Grage Endowment, as indicated by their signatures.

#### (II) <u>PURPOSE</u>

The Foundation will use this gift as described below: Scholarship as per the criteria listed.

- Full-time or Part-time student
- First-year or Second-year student
- Enrolled in the any program
- Student from ND, MN, or SD
- Preference to Student Athlete (Football or Volleyball)
- Must maintain a GPA of 2.0 or above

If it becomes impossible or impractical to use the gift for the purpose designated by this Gift Agreement, or if this Gift Agreement is determined to be in conflict with any federal, state, or local law, regulation, or ordinance, the Foundation's Board of Directors, in consultation with the Donor(s) (if possible) or with the President of the College, will direct the use of this gift in the best interest of the College and in a manner as close as possible to the original intent of the Donor(s) as expressed in this Gift Agreement.

#### (III) SCHEDULE AND FORM OF CONTRIBUTIONS

The Donor(s) agrees to fulfill this commitment with gifts of cash, securities or other assets according to the following schedule:

Payment Amount: \$10,000

Due Date: Due: August 31, 2022

The Donor(s) or other contributors may add to this fund with gifts of cash, securities, or other assets, which, if accepted by the Foundation, will become subject to all the covenants, terms, and conditions of this Gift Agreement.

(IV) <u>RECOGNITION</u>

In grateful recognition of generosity, and subject to all required approvals by the College and the NDSCS Foundation offices, the Donor(s) gives the Foundation permission to publicly recognize their commitment. The Foundation will, however, clear any press releases with the Donor(s) before issuing such release.

#### (V) ADMINISTRATION

Until such time as the funds given are spent on the project outlined in this agreement, the Foundation may invest the property comprising this gift, commingled with any of its investment assets. Guidelines established and reviewed time to time by the NDSCS Foundation Board of Directors determine the investment strategy, allocation of the return on investment, and distribution of endowment funds. The allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with endowment funds as well as securing and the administration of these funds. The Foundation shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services rendered in the management of the Endowment. Any future gifts will be subject to the fee policy in place at such time. This fee is currently eight percent. The fund and all accounting of the Fund will be subject to these guidelines.

#### (VI) BINDING OBLIGATION

This gift is an irrevocable binding obligation of the Donor(s) and the Donor(s)'s heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, upon which the College is relying. This gift is the basis for a one dollar for every two dollars given by the donor from the State of North Dakota Challenge Fund, and the requirements of the State Challenge Fund dictate that the NDSCS Foundation is liable for the dollars pledged by the private donors. If the Donor(s) deceases prior to completing the contribution in accordance with Section III, above, the unpaid contribution will be satisfied by a bequest in the Donor(s)'s Will or Trust Agreement(s) or shall otherwise constitute an enforceable claim against the Donor(s)'s estate.

For a gift to the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation, please sign and date below:

Kurt Grage

5 8 22

On behalf of the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation.

obron

<u>5/14/2</u>2 Date

Kim Nelson Executive Director, North Dakota State College of Science Foundation



Alumni/Foundation

800 Sixth Street North | Wahpeton, ND 58076-0002 | 1.800.342.4325 | ndscsalumni.com

#### ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP AWARD AGREEMENT

TITLE: PEC Solutions LLC Scholarship

SOURCE: PEC Solutions LLC and ND Challenge Grant

Tamra Anderson

Three - \$2500 Scholarships for; FY23(22-23), FY24(23-24), FY25(24-25) AMOUNT: \$5000 from PEC Solutions LLC annually \$2500 from ND Challenge Grant annually

SCHOLARSHIP PLEDGE FOR (select one): \_\_\_\_1 YEAR x 3 YEARS **5 YEARS** 

CANDIDATE IS SELECTED BY: NDSCS Financial Aid Office, NDSCS FND Committee, with recommendation from Department Chair

**REQUIREMENTS FOR ELIGIBILITY:** 

- **Full-time Student** •
- 1<sup>st</sup> year Student •
- Student Enrolled in Electrical Technology, Construction Technology or Architectural • Drafting
- Grade Point Average of 2.5 or higher

If you agree to the conditions contained in this agreement, please sign:

NDSCS Foundation Representative

SPONSOR OF AWARD

5/20/2022

DATE

5-20-2027 DATE

In order to award for the fall semester, scholarship funds must be deposited with the NDSCS Foundation prior to March 31 each year to allow time for the selection process. A copy of the agreement will be sent with your receipt Office: 701.671.2247

800.342.4325 Ext. 3-2247

ndscs.alumni@ndscs.edu

Revised 05.20.2022



## Gift Agreement

Between

and North Dakota State College of Science Foundation

### Gift Agreement between <u>PEC Solutions LLC</u> and the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation

The following sets forth an agreement by and between <u>PEC Solutions LLC</u> and the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation. (the Foundation). The Foundation is a not-for-profit corporation in the State of North Dakota organized to support the fundraising activities of the North Dakota State College of Science (the College) and is an organization described in Internal Revenue Code 501(c)(3). Gifts to the Foundation should be made payable to the NDSCS Foundation.

#### $(I) \quad \underline{THE \ GIFT}$

The Donor commits <u>\$15,000</u> to the PEC Solutions LLC Scholarship, as indicated by their signatures.

#### (II) <u>PURPOSE</u>

The Foundation will use this gift as described below:

- Full-time
- First-year
- Enrolled in any Electrical Technology, Construction, or Architectural Drafting Program.
- Must maintain a GPA of 2.5 or above

If it becomes impossible or impractical to use the gift for the purpose designated by this Gift Agreement, or if this Gift Agreement is determined to be in conflict with any federal, state, or local law, regulation, or ordinance, the Foundation's Board of Directors, in consultation with the Donor(s) (if possible) or with the President of the College, will direct the use of this gift in the best interest of the College and in a manner as close as possible to the original intent of the Donor(s) as expressed in this Gift Agreement.

#### (III) SCHEDULE AND FORM OF CONTRIBUTIONS

The Donor(s) agrees to fulfill this commitment with gifts of cash, securities, or other assets according to the following schedule:

Payment Amount:	<b>Due Date:</b> (month and year)		
\$ 5000	Due: June 30, 2022		
\$ 5000	Due: March 31, 2023		
\$ 5000	Due: March 31, 2024		

The Donor(s) or other contributors may add to this fund with gifts of cash, securities, or other assets, which, if accepted by the Foundation, will become subject to all the covenants, terms, and conditions of this Gift Agreement.

In grateful recognition of <u>PEC Solutions LLC</u> generosity, and subject to all required approvals by the College and the NDSCS Foundation offices, the Donor(s) gives the Foundation permission to publicly recognize their commitment. The Foundation will, however, clear any press releases with the Donor(s) before issuing such release.

#### (V) ADMINISTRATION

Until such time as the funds given are spent on the project outlined in this agreement, the Foundation may invest the property comprising this gift, commingled with any of its investment assets. Guidelines established and reviewed time to time by the NDSCS Foundation Board of Directors determine the investment strategy, allocation of the return on investment, and distribution of endowment funds. The allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with endowment funds as well as securing and the administration of these funds. The Foundation shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services rendered in the management of the Endowment. Any future gifts will be subject to the fee policy in place at such time. This fee is currently eight percent. The fund and all accounting of the Fund will be subject to these guidelines.

#### (VI) **BINDING OBLIGATION**

This gift is an irrevocable binding obligation of the Donor(s) and the Donor(s)'s heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, upon which the College is relying. This gift is the basis for a one dollar for every two dollars given by the donor from the State of North Dakota Challenge Fund, and the requirements of the State Challenge Fund dictate that the NDSCS Foundation is liable for the dollars pledged by the private donors. If the Donor(s) deceases prior to completing the contribution in accordance with Section III, above, the unpaid contribution will be satisfied by a bequest in the Donor(s)'s Will or Trust Agreement(s) or shall otherwise constitute an enforceable claim against the Donor(s)'s estate.

For a gift to the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation, please sign and date below:

On behalf of the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation.

elsor Kim/Nelson

PEC Solutions LLC

<u>5-20-22</u>

5/20/22

Date

Executive Director, North Dakota State College of Science Foundation

Dai Dai



Alumni/Foundation

800 Sixth Street North, Wahpeton, ND 58076

#### The Mallie Ann Breuer Endowment Scholarship Agreement

In consideration of a gift of **\$10,000** from <u>Mallie Ann Breuer Scholarship Foundation</u>. North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation hereby establishes a permanent endowment fund to be known as the <u>Mallie Ann Breuer Endowment Scholarship</u>.

The endowment will be administered by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation as follows:

- 1. One or more award(s), in increments of \$500 or more, can be given annually by the NDSCS Financial Aid Office, NDSCS Award Committee and/or Program/Department Chair.
- 2. Endowment criteria may include, but not be limited to:
  - a. Full-time
  - b. Second-year
  - c. Enrolled in the Nursing Program
  - d. Be a student from Richland Cty of ND, Second choice Wilkin Cty of MN, Third Choice closest county to NDSCS of either state.
  - e. Must maintain a GPA of 3.0 or above
- 3. The endowment will first be awarded in the academic year FY18 (2017-2018).
- The endowment will be held and administered by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation as a part of its endowed funds.
- 5. The endowment will be subject to general guidelines and policies adapted by the NDSCS Foundation Board for the management of the endowed funds, including combining it with other Foundation assets for investment purposes. These guidelines are reviewed frequently to determine the investment, allocation of the return and distribution strategies. The policies also pertain to the allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with the endowed funds, as well as securing the administration of the funds.
- 6. The established endowment shall be held in perpetuity and no part of the principal sum may be withdrawn.
- 7. The NDSCS Alumni Foundation reserves the right to review the endowment criteria as needed. If future conditions/events make it impossible for the NDSCS Alumni Foundation to comply with the terms and condition of the endowment agreement and no donors or heirs are available, the endowment may be redirected in a manner which most closely carries out the original intent of the donor.
- The original and future gifts to the endowment will be apportioned a one-time administration fee. This
  administrative fee is currently at eight percent. An annual endowment management fee may be taken as per
  the Foundation Investment Policy in place.
- 9. All correspondence relative to the endowment will be sent to:

	12/2021 Sim Delson	3/29/21
(Donork)	(Date) (NDSCS Alumni Foundation)	(Date)

6.30.15, Revised 6.14.2016, Revised 5.1.2020

www.ndscsalumni.com

NDSCS Alumní/I	Foundation
----------------	------------

Revenue/Expense Input Sheet

	157
Approval	
Kim	
Barb	
	i

Date	5/27/2022		Deductible	X Non Deductible	
Name			•		
Address	Breckenridge, MN	l	Banka an		
Cash Stock	Check 1124	Credit Card (Form attached)		Money Order	
Gift Amount	\$4,000	-	-		
Motive – Donor 2	ND Challenge Gra	ant 5–Mallie I	Breuer End	lowment	
Fund – Donor 2	Mallie Breuer End	owment			
Gift Campaign – Donor 2	2022 Endowment				
	Busine	ss Office		RECEIVED	
Fund Number	89911	÷		MAY 2 7 2022	
Department Number	7400	-		Per	
Campus TCC CODE	478005				
	Foundat	ion Office			
Acknowledgment Letter					
Memo:					
	MALLIE BREUER SO	HOLABSHIP FO	UNDATION		1124
·	Pay to the NDS Order of DS Far Tha G Gate City B For a Better Way of For Mallic Arm P	isone one lank	i. Fant 2 2 200	5-25-2022 Date bition \$ 4, Dottar	Photo
•	<ul> <li>Leader to see a Middle Constant contraction of Assessment of the Assessment of Assessment (Asymptotic Constant)</li> </ul>				

157



Alumni/Foundation

800 Sixth Street North, Wahpeton, ND 58076

#### The Gerry Beck Memorial Endowment Scholarship Agreement

In consideration of a gift of \$<u>10,000</u> from \_\_\_\_\_\_\_, North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation hereby establishes a permanent endowment fund to be known as the **Gerry Beck Endowment Scholarship**.

The fund will be administered by North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation as follows:

- 1. One or more scholarship(s) will be awarded annually by the NDSCS Financial Aid Office.
- 2. Scholarship criteria:
  - Full-time or Part-time
  - Second-year student
  - Enrolled in Manufacturing Technology, Robotics or Business/Entrepreneurship
  - Must maintain a GPA of <u>2.5</u> or above.
- 3. The scholarship will first be awarded in the academic year \_FY12 (2011-2012)
- 4. The fund will be held and administered by North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation as a part of its endowment funds. The fund will be invested according to policies established by the North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation.
- 5. Until such time as the funds given are spent on the project outlined in this agreement, the Alumni Foundation may invest the property comprising this gift, commingled with any of its investment assets. Guidelines established and reviewed time to time by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation Board of Directors determine the investment strategy, allocation of the return on investment, and distribution of endowment funds. The guidelines, also, pertain to the allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with endowment funds, as well as securing the administration of the funds.
- 6. The fund shall be held in perpetuity. If presently unforeseen circumstances should arise which make it impossible for the College to use fund earnings for the purposes outlined above, the college shall redirect earnings to program(s) at the college which most closely parallel the donor(s) original interests and intent.
- 7. The Alumni Foundation shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services rendered in the management of the Endowment. Any future gifts will be subject to the fee policy in place at such time. This fee is currently eight percent. The fund and all accounting of the fund will be subject to these guidelines.
- 8. All correspondence relative to the scholarship will be sent to: Cindy Schreiber Beck
- 9. The NDSCS Alumni Foundation reserves the right to review the criteria as the need necessitates.





## NDSCS Alumní/Foundation

Revenue/Expense Input Sheet

Ар	proval	159
Kim		-
Barh		

Date	7/12/2021		Solicitor			
Name						
Address	Valley City ND					
Cash:	Check: 11529	Credit Card (Form attached)	Money Order			
Gift Amount	\$2,500.00					
Motive – Donor 2	Gerry Beck Endow	ment				
Fund – Donor 2	Beck Gerry Endowment_ ND Challenge Grant 5					
Gift Campaign – Donor 2	2022 Endowment		0			
	Busine	ss Office				
Fund Number	89909 8991	/	RECEIVED			
Department Number	7400		JUL 1 2 2021			
Campus TCC CODE	478005		Per			
Foundation Office						
Acknowledgment Letter	Ottertail M&G					
Notes:	Notes:					

	75-1041 950 20006	11529
	DATE 7-10-	
PAY TO THE NDSCS Foundation		\$ 2500 00
Jur funsard for hunged &	N/p	DOLLARS
	/	
MEMO Backendurent (		



#### Alumni/Foundation

800 Sixth Street North, Wahpeton, ND 58076

The Sherven Family Endowment Scholarship Agreement

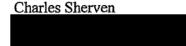
In consideration of a gift of \$9050 from

, North Dakota State College of

Science Alumni/Foundation hereby establishes a permanent endowment fund to be known as the Sherven Family Endowed Scholarship.

The fund will be administered by North Dakota State College of Science Foundation as follows:

- 1. One or more scholarship(s) will be awarded annually by the NDSCS Financial Aid Office.
- 2. Scholarship criteria:
  - Full-time Second-year or First-year student
  - Active in one or more areas of the Performing Arts on the NDSCS Campus
  - Must maintain a GPA of 2.5
- 3. The scholarship will first be awarded in the FY 2018, academic year 2017-18
- 4. The fund will be held and administered by North Dakota State College of Science Foundation as a part of its endowment funds. The fund will be invested according to policies established by the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation.
- 5. Until such time as the funds given are spent on the project outlined in this agreement, the Foundation may invest the property comprising this gift, commingled with any of its investment assets. Guidelines established and reviewed time to time by the NDSCS Foundation Board of Directors determine the investment strategy, allocation of the return on investment, and distribution of endowment funds. The allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with endowment funds as well as securing and the administration of these funds.
- 6. The fund shall be held in perpetuity. If presently unforeseen circumstances should arise which make it impossible for the college to use fund earnings for the purposes outlined above, the college shall redirect earnings to program(s) at the college which most closely parallel the donor(s) original interests and intent.
- 7. The Foundation shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services rendered in the management of the Endowment. Any future gifts will be subject to the fee policy in place at such time. This fee is currently eight percent. The fund and all accounting of the Fund will be subject to these guidelines.
- 8. All correspondence relative to the scholarship will be sent to:



9. The NDSCS Foundation reserves the right to review the criteria as the need necessitates.

-16 son 10-7-16 (Date) (NDSCS Foundation) (Date)



6.30.15

**Rekindle The Passion** 

(Donor)

www.ndscsalumni.com

### NDSCS Alumní/Foundation

Revenue/Expense Input Sheet

Approval 161

Barb

Kim

Date	4/26/20	22		Solicitor		
Name						
Address	Reno N	V				
Cash:	Check: 1290		Credit Card (Form attached)	•	Money Order	
Gift Amount	\$6,000.0	\$6,000.00				
Motive – Donor 2	Sherven	Family End	dowment	-		
Fund – Donor 2	Sherven-	Sherven Family Endowment ND Challenge Grant 5				
Gift Campaign – Donor 2	2022 Endowment					
		Busines	ss Office			
Fund Number	89909	89911	F	RECEIV	ED	
Department Number	7400		1	APR 212	2022	
Campus TCC CODE	478005		•	Per		
Foundation Office						
Acknowledgment Letter		-		evenson Co., L	- 7	
Notes:				P O Box 19970 Baltimore, MD 21211		

CONTRACTOR OF	5-123-110 1290	Contraction of the local distribution of the
The second second	DATE Upril 23, 2022	South and the second
THE PARTY NEWSCONDER	ORDER OF NDSCS Foundation \$-6,000.00-	ALC: ULLER
	ty thousand a look on	
	DOLLARS	- Address
ALC: No. of Concerning of Conc	BNY MELLON , BNY Mellon, N.A.	
A THE ABORT	MEMO 2022 Donation - Sherven Family	and the second



Alumni/Foundation

800 Sixth Street North, Wahpeton, ND 58076

#### The NDSCS Culinary Scholarship Endowment Agreement

In consideration of a gift of <u>\$10,000</u> from <u>NDSCS Scholarship fundraisers</u>, North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation hereby establishes a permanent endowment fund to be known as the <u>NDSCS Culinary Scholarship Endowment</u>.

The endowment will be administered by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation as follows:

- 1. One or more award(s) can be given annually by the NDSCS Financial Aid Office, NDSCS Award Committee and/or Program/Department Chair.
- 2. Endowment criteria may include, but not be limited to:
  - Full-time or Part-time student
  - First-year or Second-year student
  - Enrolled in the Culinary Arts Program
  - Must maintain a GPA of 2.0 or above
- 3. The endowment will first be awarded in the academic year FY24 (2023-2024).
- 4. The endowment will be held and administered by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation as a part of its endowed funds.
- 5. The endowment will be subject to general guidelines and policies adapted by the NDSCS Foundation Board for the management of the endowed funds, including combining it with other Foundation assets for investment purposes. These guidelines are reviewed frequently to determine the investment, allocation of the return and distribution strategies. The policies also pertain to the allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with the endowed funds, as well as securing the administration of the funds.
- 6. The established endowment shall be held in perpetuity and no part of the principal sum may be withdrawn.
- 7. The NDSCS Alumni Foundation reserves the right to review the endowment criteria as needed. If future conditions/events make it impossible for the NDSCS Alumni Foundation to comply with the terms and condition of the endowment agreement and no donors or heirs are available, the endowment may be redirected in a manner which most closely carries out the original intent of the donor.
- 8. The original and future gifts to the endowment will be apportioned a one-time administration fee. This administrative fee is currently at eight percent. An annual endowment management fee may be taken as per the Foundation Investment Policy in place.
- 9. All correspondence relative to the endowment will be sent to:

NDSCS Culinary Department Chair 800 6<sup>th</sup> St N Wahpeton ND 58076 701.671. 5-31-22 (Date) (NDSCS Alumni Foundation) (Date)

Name	Date	Amount	Appeal
	3/11/2021	\$0.00	Culinary Endowment Dinner
	3/9/2022	\$200.00	<b>Culinary Endowment Dinner</b>
	3/11/2022	\$100.00	Culinary Endowment Dinner
•	3/8/2022	\$200.00	<b>Culinary Endowment Dinner</b>
	3/9/2022	\$200.00	Culinary Endowment Dinner
•	3/2/2022	\$200.00	Culinary Endowment Dinner
	3/11/2022	\$100.00	Culinary Endowment Dinner
	3/16/2022	\$200.00	Culinary Endowment Dinner
	3/11/2021	\$0.00	Culinary Endowment Dinner
	3/11/2022	\$400.00	Culinary Endowment Dinner
/	3/11/2022	\$400.00	Culinary Endowment Dinner
4	3/11/2021	\$36.31	Culinary Endowment Dinner
	3/8/2022	\$200.00	Culinary Endowment Dinner
J.	3/11/2022	\$250.00	Culinary Endowment Dinner
4	3/11/2022	\$200.00	Culinary Endowment Dinner
	3/11/2022	\$300.00	Culinary Endowment Dinner
(	3/11/2022	\$1,900.00	Culinary Endowment Dinner
		\$4,886.31	

ORACLE Report Definition: GLX7501		PeopleSoft Financials Journal Entry Detail Report			Page: Run Date: Run Time:	1 of 3 5/31/22 1:58:35 PM
Unit	NDSCS	Ledger Group:	ACTUALS	Foreign Currency:	USD	
Journal ID:	0001837209	Source:	ONL	Rate Type:	CRRNT	
Journal Date:	5/6/22	Reversal:	None	Effective Date:	5/6/22	
Description:	<ol> <li>Transfer dollars for SOL program</li> <li>Transfer dollars for Culinary Endowment</li> <li>Move Culinary endowment dollars from Future to named.</li> </ol>	Reversal Date:		Exchange Rate:	1.00000000	

Unit: NDSCS

Ledger: ACTUALS

		Account / Fund	Dept	PC Bus Unit	Project	1 * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	
1 Description: Prizes Reference: Open Item:	Awards, Rewards,  	621060 89817	7400			Amount: Base Amount: Rate Type: Rate:	5,000.00 USD <b>5,000.00 USD</b> CRRNT 1.00000000
2 Description: Reference: Open Item:	Cash - in BND 	105251 89817	7400			Amount: Base Amount: Rate Type: Rate:	-5,000.00 USD -5,000.00 USD CRRNT 1.00000000
3 Description: Reference: Open Item:	Cash - in BND  	105251 79400	7400	NDSCS	SCS0003208	Amount: Base Amount: Rate Type: Rate:	5,000.00 USD 5,000.00 USD CRRNT 1.00000000
4 Description: Reference: Open Item:	Gifts 	478005 79400	7400	NDSCS	SCS0003208	Amount: Base Amount: Rate Type: Rate:	-5,000.00 USD <b>-5,000.00 USD</b> CRRNT 1.00000000
5 Description: Reference: Open Item:	Cash - in BND 	105251 89904	7400			Amount: Base Amount: Rate Type: Rate:	6,139.95 USD <b>6,139.95 USD</b> CRRNT

164

ORACLE <sup>®</sup> Report Definition	n: GLX7501	PeopleSoft Financials Journal Entry Detail Report				Page: Run Date: Run Time:	2 of 3 5/31/22 1:58:35 PM	
Unit	NDSCS		Ledg	er Group:	ACTUALS	Foreign Currency:	USD	
Journal ID:	00018372	209	Sour	ce:	ONL	Rate Type:	CRRNT	
Journal Date:	5/6/22		Reve	rsal:	None	Effective Date:	5/6/22	
Description:	2). Transfe Endowme	er dollars for SOL er dollars for Culir nt Culinary endowme	hary Reve	rsal Date:		Exchange Rate:	1.00000000	
		m Future to name						
		Account / Fund	Dept	PC Bus Unit	Project			
6			1999 - 1997 - 19			Amount:	1.00000000	
Description: Gifts Reference:		478005	7400			Base Amount:	-6,139.95 USD <b>-6,139.95 USD</b>	
Open Item:		89904	7400			Rate Type: Rate:	CRRNT 1.00000000	
7 Description: Other Revenue Reference:	er Non Operating	480090	7400			Amount: Base Amount:	6,139.95 USD <b>6,139.95 USD</b>	
Open Item:		89817				Rate Type: Rate:	CRRNT 1.00000000	
8 Description: Cas Reference:	sh - in BND	105251	7400			Amount: Base Amount:	-6,139.95 USD <b>-6,139.95 USD</b>	
Open Item:		89817				Rate Type: Rate:	CRRNT 1.00000000	
9 Description: Gift: Reference:	s	478005	7400			Amount: Base Amount:	10,000.00 USD <b>10,000.00 USD</b>	
Open Item:		89904	,			Rate Type: Rate:	CRRNT 1.00000000	
10 Description: Cas Reference:	sh - in BND	105251	7400			Amount: Base Amount:	-10,000.00 USD <b>-10,000.00 USD</b>	
Open Item:		89904				Rate Type: Rate:	CRRNT 1.00000000	
11						Amount:	10,000.00 USD	

165

ORACLE <sup>®</sup> Report Definition: GL	X7501			PeopleSoft Financials Journal Entry Detail Report				3 of 3 5/31/22 1:58:35 PM
Unit	NDSCS	5	L	edger Group:	ACTUALS	Foreign Currency:	USD	
Journal ID:	000183	37209	S	ource:	ONL	Rate Type:	CRRNT	
Journal Date:	5/6/22		R	eversal:	None	Effective Date:	5/6/22	
Description:	2). Tran Endown 3). Move	e Culinary endowme	nary Re	eversal Date:		Exchange Rate:		
		rom Future to name Account / Fund	Dept	PC Bus Unit	Project			
Description: Cash - in I Reference: Open Item:	BND	105251 89909	7400			Base Amount: Rate Type: Rate:	10,000.00 USD CRRNT 1.00000000	
12 Description: Gifts Reference:	,	478005	7400			Amount: Base Amount:	-10,000.00 USD -10,000.00 USD	
Open Item:		89909				Rate Type: Rate:	CRRNT 1.00000000	
	USD	Total Debit: Credit: Net: Debit: Credit: Net: Journal Lines:		42,279.90 42,279.90 0.00 42,279.90 42,279.90 0.00 12				



#### ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60473 (5-2017)

ACCESS. INNOVATION. EXCELLENCE.

Date Submitted	Name of College of	or University					
6.1.2022							
Name of Contact							
Kim Nelsor	ן	701.671.2187	1	nelson@ndscs.edu			
Name of Project							
Tools for Oppo	rtunity						
Description of Project				***************************************			
necessary equipment and to beyond what is covered by fi	J L educational path – th ols costs can range from t nancial aid. These studen	e cost of the necessary tools. Due to the r \$2.000 to around \$7.000. In most instance	nature of these progr s, the equipment and nd do not have a sup	nort system that can co-sign for a personal			
		es the academic mission of the					
careers – especially studen are enrolled in Career and	nt costs. These costs and nts that identify with und Technical education (C	e barriers to students enrolling and, ulti lerrepresented populations. Approxima	mately, being succ tely 77% of degree ctly into the workfo	rce. NDSCS has successfully fulfilled its			
Project is advancing	academics throug	n:					
Research 🗸	Scholarships	Technology Endowe	ed Chair(s)	Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount	t I	Total Private/Nonprofit Donati	on				
\$ 150,000		\$ 100,000					
		Pledge Amount	Cash Amo				
			\$ 100,	000			
State Grant Request		Other Sources (if applicable)					
\$ 50,000							
If the donation is prov	vided in the form of	a pledge, please provide a de	etailed cash flo	w schedule.			
Please provide docum (Names may be redac	nentation for the fo ted at the request	llowing: Community support, s of anonymous donors).	Student suppor	t, Private or nonprofit donation			
I certify that of funds under t Harvey	the North Dakota H	mpliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-1 ligher Education Challenge Gi / signed by Harvey Link 022.06.01 13:48:22	0-48 & 15-10-4 rant Fund prog	49 and qualifies for matching ram.			
President of Institution Signature Date							
Date of Committee Revi			Budget Sec	tion Approval Required			
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope	Denied	Date of Bud	get Section Approval Granted			
November 18, 2	2021			· · ·			
Submit completed for	orm and all doou	montotion to:					

Submit completed form and all documentation to: mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129

### NDSCS Alumní/Foundation

Revenue/Expense Input Sheet

Ap	proval	168
Kim		
Barb		

Date	10/14/2021		Soli	citor
Name				
Address	Mantador NI	D		
Cash:	Check: 3322	Credit (Form atta		Money Order
Gift Amount	\$174,286.68			
Motive Donor 2	Polycarp & No	orma Moulsoff	Endowmen	nt
Fund – Donor 2	Moulsoff Poly	carp & Norma	Endowmen	t ND Ch Grant
Gift Campaign – Donor 2	2022 Endow	ment		
	В	usiness Offic	e	
Fund Number	89904	89911	. R	ECEIVED
Department Number	7400			OCT 1 4 2021
Campus TCC CODE	478005	۰.	Pe	er
- -	Fou	ndation Offic	e	
Acknowledgment Letter				
Notes:	•			
			*	

	75-1446-919	3322
	DATE 10-11-21	
PAY TO THE NDSCS FUMPlation	] \$	\$ 174,286.68
One Hundred Seventy-forer Thousand Ti	wo Hundred Eighty-sip	COLLARS A ME
MEMO	NAGO	uh M

Minot State	University Application	S	16			
6/23/2022						
Applications	Area of Support	Donor Gift	State Request			
Scholarship Endowment - 14	Teacher Education	\$25,000	\$12,500			
Scholarship Endowment - 15	MHA Nation	\$25,000	\$12,500			
Scholarship Endowment - 16	General	\$25,000	\$12,500			
Endowed Academic Scholarship Campaign	Various areas	\$53,800	\$26,900			
		\$128,800	\$64,400			



NORTH DAKOTA NORTH DAKOTA NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted	Name of College of	r University	4		
6/2/2022					
Name of Contact		Daytime Telephone		Email Addro	ess
Dr. Steven	h Shirley	(701)858-3		CONFIGURATION OF THE CONFIGURATION	hirley@minotstateu.edu
Name of Project					
Scholarship Ei	ndowment - 14				
Description of Proje	ect				
Endowment al	locations will s	upport Minot S	tate Univer	sity stude	ent scholarships.
Briefly explain how	this project advance	es the academic mis	ssion of the ins	titution	1
					mitment to high academic
standards and p	rofessional suppo	ort for students. 7	The Universit	ty is dedica	ated to student success,
	e-long learning, a students of chara	dvancement of kr	nowledge, eff	fective stud	dent service and
Project is advancing				<i>b</i> .	
	Scholarships	Technology	Endowed 0	Chair(s)	Educational Infrastructure
Total Project Amou		Total Private/Nonpr			
\$ 37,500		\$ 25,000			
ļ 01,000		Pledge Amount		Cash Amou	int
		\$ 20,000		\$ 5,000	)
State Grant Reques	st	Other Sources (if a	pplicable)		
\$ 12,500					
If the donation is pr		f a pledge, please p	provide a detai	led cash flov	v schedule.
See attache					
Please provide docu (Names may be red	umentation for the for	ollowing: Communit	y support, Stud	dent support	, Private or nonprofit donation
livames may be led	abled at the reques	or anonymous done			
I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.					
0	O . I DAD				
Sa W. Sh 6/2/2022					
President of Institu			Date	Budget Sect	tion Approval Required
Date of Committee Re	eview			Yes	No
Date Scope Approved	d Date Scop	e Denied		Date of Budg	get Section Approval Granted
Submit completed	form and all doc	umentation to:			
mindy.stum@ndu					

Mindy Sturn North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129

#### MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION SCHOLARSHIP ENDOWMENT FUND AGREEMENT

BY THIS WRITING. (hereinafter referred to as the Donors) desire to establish the ". Scholarship Endowment Fund" (hereinafter referred to as the Fund) for the benefit of Minot State University. The Minot State University Development Foundation wishes to express its deepest appreciation and gratitude to for their generosity and interest in establishing this endowment fund.

The Fund was established in May 2022. It is understood that only the allocations from the fund shall be awarded each year for purposes as designated in this agreement. This endowment shall be held in perpetuity. Funds in this special account may be commingled with other funds for investment purposes in a manner consistent with law. Investments shall be made to bring maximum return and shall be consistent with the Foundation's established investment policies and procedures.

The investment goals of the MSU Development Foundation are to attain a total return which allows for consistent endowment growth to at least keep pace with inflation, to preserve the Funds original purchasing power into the future, and to provide an annual allocation to be used according to the terms of this agreement. The MSU Development Foundation, as trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services herein under according to the trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

Persons desiring to contribute to the endowment, either by a direct or deferred giving arrangement, shall be free to do so; however, such persons shall not be deemed parties to this agreement for any purposes.

The annual allocation from the Fund will support scholarships to be awarded through the Financial Aid Office on the basis of the following criteria:

- 1. Recipients must majoring in teacher education
- 2. Preference will be given to Watford City High School Graduates

The Fund shall be a part of the annual audit of the Minot State University Development Foundation which shall be conducted by a certified public accounting firm.

The Donor agrees to publicity being given to the establishment of this Fund. Publicity may include but is not limited to mention in:

Con	nections Magazine	Academic Catalogs
Ann	ual Reports	Press Releases/News Stories/Social Media
ACCEPT	·/	DECLINE
	/	• • • • •

(Donor should initial their intent above)

If for any reason it becomes impossible to utilize the proceeds of the Fund for the purposes stated herein, the Foundation reserves the right to redirect the same to a purpose that closely approximates the intent of this agreement.

SIGNED this \_\_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_\_ ay

Rick Hedberg Executive Director Minot State University Development Foundation



### Gift Agreement

#### I PLEDGE TO MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION A GIFT OF \$25,000

Name

Address

City

Zip

State

#### PLEDGE SCHEDULE

Payments of \$5,000 will be made in each of the following years-2022,2023,2024,2025 and 2026. Payments are due by December 31st of each year.

**GIFT DESIGNATION** 

Scholarship Endowment

#### SIGNATURE

The Minot State University Development Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by internal Revenue Code Section 501(c) (3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

Development Foundation

500 University Ave W, Minot, ND 58707

701-858-3890 1-800

1-800-777-0750 F

FAX: 701-858-3179 MinotStateU.edu

77 503 2968 DATE 5-1-22 21 Foundation \$ 5,000. (100 housand and 1/100 Dollars I have and have been all and a short the second PAY TO THE ORDER OF FIRST INTERNATIONAL WATFORD CITY, ND 58854 BANK & TRUST 701-842-2381 State and the state of the second state MEMO AT

174



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60473 (5-2017)

ACCESS, INNOVATION, EX					I. I	
Date Submitted		Name of College or University				
6/2/2022	Minot Sta	ate University				
Name of Contact		Daytime Telephone Num		Email Addre	ess	
Dr. Steven	Shirley	(701)858-330	0	steven.sl	nirley@minotstateu.edu	
Name of Project		ŝ				
Scholarship Er	ndowment - 15					
Description of Proje	ect					
Endowment al	locations will s	upport Minot State	Unive	rsity stude	ent scholarships.	
Briefly explain how	this project advanc	es the academic mission	of the ins	stitution.		
standards and pr engaged and life development of s	ofessional suppo -long learning, a students of chara	ort for students. The L dvancement of knowle cter	Iniversi	ty is dedica	mitment to high academic ated to student success, lent service and	
Project is advancing	7 5					
Research	Scholarships			Chair(s)	Educational Infrastructure	
Total Project Amou	nt	Total Private/Nonprofit D	onation			
\$ 37,500		\$ 25,000	- 11, - 1- 1, - 1, - 1,			
		Pledge Amount		Cash Amou		
		011	h.l	\$ 25,00	U	
State Grant Reques	st	Other Sources (if applica	ible)			
\$ 12,500	and the state of the state	fauladaa alaasaa 10	d-1-1	lad as h fl-	reekodulo	
If the donation is pro	ovided in the form o	f a pledge, please provide	e a detai	ied cash tiow		
		ollowing: Community supp t of anonymous donors).	oort, Stu	dent support	, Private or nonprofit donation	
funds unde	r the North Dakota	ompliant with <b>N.D.C.C. §</b> Higher Education Challen			9 and qualifies for matching am.	
Stel	1. AR		6/2	2/2022		
President of Institut			Date			
Date of Committee Re	eview	i.		Budget Sect	ion Approval Required No	
Date Scope Approved	Date Scop	e Denied		Date of Budg	et Section Approval Granted	
Submit completed		umentation to:				

Mindy Sturn North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129

# 2427 - 25,000

#### MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION Gift Agreement MHA Nation Scholarship Fund

BT THIS WRITING, (hereinafter referred to as the Donors) desire to establish a Fund to support scholarships for students from the Mandan, Hidatsa and Arikara Nation (MHA Nation) in North Dakota. The MSU Development Foundation wishes to express its deepest gratitude and appreciation to for their generosity in creating this Fund.

The Fund is established with a gift of \$25,000 in April 2022. It is understood that this gift will be submitted to the ND Higher Ed Challenge Grant committee for a 50% state match.

The Fund permits additional gifts from other persons or organizations. Those desiring to contribute to the Fund-either by means of a direct or deferred giving arrangement-shall be free to do so at any time; however, such persons or organizations shall not be deemed parties to this Agreement, for any purpose.

Monies in the Fund may be commingled with other funds for investment purposes, and in a manner consistent with state law. The donor wishes to distribute 8% of the fund balance annually for the purpose of scholarship support. The MSU Development Foundation-as Trustee of this Agreement-shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services provided hereunder, in accordance with its schedule of charges in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The annual allocations from the Fund shall be used for scholarship support as follows:

1. Recipients must be enrolled members of the MHA Nation

It is further understood and agreed, as an expressed condition of this Agreement, that the spending policy of this fund is in excess of the current MSU Development Foundation spending policy. This fund may not be perpetual due to that spending (8% annual distribution).

The Fund shall be subject to the annual audit of the Minot State University Development Foundation, which audit shall be conducted by an independent certified public accounting firm.

The Donor hereby agrees to publicity being given to the establishment of this Fund, with such publicity including (but not necessarily limited to):

**Connections** magazine

Annual Reports

ACCEPT: (Donor's initials)

Academic catalogs

Press Releases/News stories/Social Media

DECLINE: \_(Donor's initials)

If for any reason it becomes impossible to utilize the proceeds of the Fund for the purposes as stated herein, the Foundation reserves the right to re-direct said proceeds to a purpose that most closely approximates the intent of this Agreement.

and a survey of the

17

.

		2427	178
	Gpoi (12, 2022	99-716/1023 10011	
	The product of 2020 Date	2	
	Pay to the MSU Development Foundation \$	15000 F	
	Twenty fire thousand + in from Do	bllars Deposite Delars Deposite	
· ·	Advisors Pavable Through We		
	For		

. .

ž

•

· ,

Harland Clarke

м.

. .

©2020 WFB, N.A. All Rights Reserved.

# ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60473 (5-2017)



ACCESS, INNOVATION, EX	CELLENCE.		
Date Submitted	Name of College of	or University	
6/2/2022	Minot Sta	ate University	
Name of Contact		Daytime Telephone Number	Email Address
Dr. Steven	Shirley	(701)858-3300	steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu
Name of Project			
Scholarship Er	ndowment - 16		
Description of Proje	ect		
Endowment al	locations will s	upport Minot State Univer	sity student scholarships.
Briefly explain how	this project advance	es the academic mission of the ins	stitution.
			rsity's commitment to high academic
			ty is dedicated to student success,
development of s		dvancement of knowledge, ef	fective student service and
Project is advancing			
Research	Scholarships		Chair(s) Educational Infrastructure
Total Project Amoun	nt	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation	
\$ 37,500		\$ 25,000	
		Pledge Amount	Cash Amount
			\$ 25,000
State Grant Reques	st	Other Sources (if applicable)	
\$ 12,500			
If the donation is pro	ovided in the form o	f a pledge, please provide a detail	led cash flow schedule.
		bllowing: Community support, Stud t of anonymous donors).	dent support, Private or nonprofit donation
I certify that	t our Institution is co	ompliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-4	8 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching

funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

l-11 ch

6/2/2022

Ste W.			
President of Institution S		Date	
Date of Committee Review		Budget Section Approval Required	
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Grante	эd

Submit completed form and all documentation to: mindy.stum@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129

#### MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

#### THE SCHOLARSHIP ENDOWMENT FUND AGREEMENT

BY THIS WRITING, (hereinafter referred to as the Donor) desires to establish the **Scholarship Endowment**" (hereinafter referred to as the Fund) for the benefit of Minot State University. The Minot State University Development Foundation wishes to express its deepest appreciation and gratitude to the donors for their generosity and interest in establishing this endowment fund.

(Insert Bio - )

The Fund was established in April 2022 with contributions totaling \$25,000.00. It is understood that only the allocations from the Fund shall be awarded each year for purposes as designated in this Agreement. The endowment shall be held in perpetuity, and monies in this special account may be commingled with other funds for investment purposes, and in a manner consistent with state law. Investments shall be made in a prudent fashion, and in keeping with the Foundation's established investment policies and procedures.

The investment goals of the MSU Development Foundation are to attain a total rate of return which provides for long-term growth in the endowment, to keep pace with future inflation, thereby preserving the Fund's original purchasing power. The MSU Development Foundation—as Trustee of this endowment—shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services provided hereunder, in accordance with Trustee's schedule of charges in effect at the time such services are rendered.

Persons desiring to contribute to the endowment, either by a direct or deferred giving arrangement, shall be free to do so; however, such persons shall not be deemed parties to this agreement for any purposes.

The annual allocation from the Fund will support scholarships to be awarded through the Financial Aid Office on the basis of the following criteria:

1. Recipient must show financial need.

The Fund shall be a part of the annual audit of the Minot State University Development Foundation which shall be conducted by a certified public accounting firm.

The Donor agrees to publicity being given to the establishment of this Fund. Publicity may include but is not limited to mention in:

<b>Connections</b> Magazine	Academic Catalogs
-----------------------------	-------------------

Annual Reports

Press Releases/News Stories

ACCEPT

.

DECLINE\_\_\_\_\_

If for any reason it becomes impossible to utilize the proceeds of the Fund for the purposes stated herein, the Foundation reserves the right to redirect the same to a purpose that closely approximates the intent of this agreement.

SIGNED this 24th day of May 2022

18 th Rick Hedberg

Executive Director Minot State University **Development Foundation** 

4528 77-7887/2913 BRCH1 5/24/22 CHECK ANNO Date 50000 \$ 2 Pay to the Order of \_ M JUNDA ·.iral \$ NO Soll . ... au 2 Crocinge Dollars Safe Depoi in 511 CREDIT UNION SISSOUTH BROADWAY - MINOT, ND 58701 ħ For \_ ĨĒ.

.

Å



NORTH DAKOTA NORTH DAKOTA NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60473 (5-2017)

ACCESS: INNOVATION, EX	CELLENCE				
Date Submitted	Name of College of	r University			
6/2/2022	Minot Sta	ate University			
Name of Contact		Daytime Telephone Number	Email Ad	dress	
Dr. Steven	Dr. Steven Shirley (701)858-3300			n.shirley@mir	notstateu.eo
Name of Project					
Endowed Acad	demic Scholars	ship Campaign			
Description of Proje	ect				
Endowment al	locations will s	upport Minot State Unive	rsity stu	ident schola	rships.
Briefly explain how	this project advanc	es the academic mission of the in	stitution.		
standards and p	rofessional suppo -long learning, a	support to Minot State Universort for students. The Universort dvancement of knowledge, endeter	ity is ded	licated to stude	ent success,
Project is advancing					x 8 8
Research 🗸	Scholarships	Technology Endowed	Chair(s)	Education	al Infrastructu
Total Project Amou	nt	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation			
\$ 80,700		\$ 53,800			
		Pledge Amount \$ 10,000	Cash Am		1
State Grant Reques	at	Other Sources (if applicable)	φ 43,	000	
\$ 26,900	51				
	ovided in the form o	f a pledge, please provide a deta	iled cash	flow schedule.	
See attache					
Please provide docu (Names may be red	umentation for the for acted at the reques	bllowing: Community support, Stut of anonymous donors).	ident supp	oort, Private or no	onprofit donatic
funds unde	r the North Dakota	ompliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10- Higher Education Challenge Grar	nt Fund pro	0-49 and qualifie ogram.	s for matching
50 W. St. 6/2/2022					
President of Institution Signature Date Date of Committee Review Budget Section Approval Required					
Date of Committee Re	eview	1	Ye		No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scop	e Denied	Date of B	Budget Section App	proval Granted
Submit completed		umentation to:	ļ	)	

Mindy Sturn North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129

	Endowed Academic Scholarship Campaign						
Donor Name	Gift Date/pledge	Gift Type	Fund	Cash	Pledge	<b>Total Gift Amount</b>	184 CG Funds Requested
	11/26/2021	Cash	87512-S	\$2,500.00		\$2,500.00	\$ 1,250.00
	1/31/2022	Cash	87512-S	\$100.00		\$100.00	\$ 50.00
	11/15/2021	Cash	87512-S	\$250.00		\$250.00	\$ 125.00
	10/25/2021	Cash	87512-S	\$2,500.00		\$2,500.00	\$ 1,250.00
	11/22/2021	Cash	87512-S	\$5,000.00		\$5,000.00	\$ 2,500.00
	2/7/2022	Cash	87512-S	\$1,500.00		\$1,500.00	\$ 750.00
	10/20/2021	Cash	87512-S	\$2,500.00		\$2,500.00	\$ 1,250.00
	1/24/2022	Cash	87512-S	\$100.00		\$100.00	\$ 50.00
	5/26/2022	Cash	87512-S	\$1,000.00		\$1,000.00	\$ 500.00
	5/20/2022	Cash	87512-S	\$50.00		\$50.00	\$ 25.00
	12/3/2021	Cash	87512-S	\$5,000.00		\$5,000.00	\$ 2,500.00
	2/7/2022	Cash	87512-S	\$100.00		\$100.00	\$ 50.00
	11/2/2021	Cash	87512-S	\$100.00		\$100.00	\$ 50.00
	1/26/2022	Cash	87512-S	\$200.00		\$200.00	\$ 100.00
	1/24/2022	Cash	87512-S	\$100.00		\$100.00	\$ 50.00
	1/7/2022	Cash	87518-S	\$500.00		\$500.00	\$ 250.00
	2/11/2022	Cash	87518-S	\$100.00		\$100.00	\$ 50.00
	4/19/2022	Cash	87518-S	\$100.00		\$100.00	\$ 50.00
	2/24/2022	Cash	87518-S	\$5,000.00		\$5,000.00	\$ 2,500.00
	2/9/2022	Cash	87518-S	\$500.00		\$500.00	\$ 250.00
	3/18/2022	Cash	87518-S	\$100.00		\$100.00	\$ 50.00
	4/13/2022	Cash	87518-S	\$500.00		\$500.00	\$ 250.00
	2/3/2022	Cash	87518-S	\$50.00		\$50.00	\$ 25.00
	3/28/2022	Cash	87518-S	\$500.00		\$500.00	\$ 250.00
	2/14/2022	Cash	87518-S	\$100.00		\$100.00	\$ 50.00
	2/4/2022	Cash	87518-S	\$250.00		\$250.00	\$ 125.00
	2/11/2022	Cash	87518-S	\$100.00		\$100.00	\$ 50.00
	4/7/2022	Cash	87511-S	\$5,000.00		\$5,000.00	\$ 2,500.00
<b>大林教学会的主任性的</b> 。	5/31/2022	Cash	87473-S	\$10,000.00		\$10,000.00	\$ 5,000.00
	3/31/2022	Pledge	87529-S		\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$ 2,500.00
	3/23/2022	Pledge	87529-S		\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$ 2,500.00
				\$43,800.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$53,800.00	\$ 26,900.00

## **Endowed Academic Scholarship Campaign Criteria**

#### 87512

1. Preference will be given to a relative of a Sigma Tau Gamma – Gamma Delta Chapter member.

2. If criteria #1 cannot be met, then the award will be provided to any MSU student as awarded through the Financial Aid Office.

#### 87518

1. Recipients must be Native American students.

2. Preference will be given to student-athletes.

#### 87511

1. Recipient must be an art student.

#### 87473

1. Recipients must be psychology majors.

2. Preference will be given to students with a 3.0 or greater GPA.

3. Preference will be given to students demonstrating financial need.

#### 87529

1. Recipients must be students in the College of Education or College of Arts and Sciences.

2. Preference will be given to men's and women's basketball and men's and women's track and field student-athletes. It is the donor's intent one award will be made to a student -athlete in each sport when possible.

3. Preference will be given to students from Bottineau and Renville counties.

4. It is also the donor's intent each award be no less than \$1,500. In the event funding will not support four awards, distribute as many \$1,500 awards as possible.



# **Gift Agreement**

# WE PLEDGE TO MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION A GIFT OF \$5,000

Name				
Address	City	State	Zip	
PLEDGE SCHEDULE We pledge \$1,000 in years 2022-2026 payable by Dece	mber 31st of each year.			
GIFT DESIGNATION				

#### SIGNATURE

The Minot State University Development Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by internal Revenue Code Section 501(c) (3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

<u>3-31-2022</u> Date



# GifitAchalantani

# WE PLEDGE TO MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION A GIFT OF \$5,000

Name .		
Address	City	State Zip
PLEDGE SCHEDULE We pledge \$1,000 in years 2022 - 2026 payable by	December 31 of each year.	
GIFT DESIGNATION Scholarship Endowment		
SIGNATURE		
		3/23/22
	7	Date

The Minot State University Development Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by internal Revenue Code Section 501(c) (3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c) (3).

### Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota

### Challenge Fund Application 06/23/2022

Scholarship Fund Project Application	Donor Gift	State Request
Scholarship Endowments (3)	\$39,965.00	\$19,982.00



# ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60473 (5-2017)

ACCESS, INNOVATION, EXCELLENCE.			
Date Submitted Name of	f College or L	Jniversity	
06/01/2022 La	ake Re	gion State Colle	ege
Name of Contact	D	aytime Telephone Number	Email Address
Elonda Nord	7	01-665-4639	elonda.nord@lrsc.edu
Name of Project			
Endowments for Scho	olarship S	upport	
Description of Project			disated to providing our part for Lake
			dicated to providing support for Lake ng contributions and commitments from
individual donors and organi			r of scholarships as well as the average
size of scholarship awards.	act advances	the academic mission of the in	stitution
			ts to attain an affordable college
			sions to enroll at Lake Region
			cs rather than finances.
Project is advancing academ	nics through:		
Research 🖌 Schola	arships	Technology Endowed	Chair(s) Educational Infrastructure
Total Project Amount		otal Private/Nonprofit Donation	
\$ 59,94 <del>8 -</del>		39,965	
\$59,947		ledge Amount	Cash Amount
	\$	0	\$ 39,965
State Grant Request	C	ther Sources (if applicable)	
\$ 19,982	0		
If the donation is provided in	the form of a	a pledge, please provide a deta	iled cash flow schedule.
			udent support, Private or nonprofit donation
(Names may be redacted at I	the request o	f anonymous donors).	
		וpliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10- gher Education Challenge Graı	48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching
			in a program
Diarres	$\rightarrow$	5	11172
President of Institution Signa	ture	Date	4110-
Date of Committee Review			Budget Section Approval Required
			Yes No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scope [	Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted
Submit completed form a	nd all docur	nentation to:	

mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129

# **05-Endowments for Scholarship Support**

ID	Date		Gift		Pledge	Fund	GL
670	5/26/2022	\$	5,000.00			87003	9604
38188	3/23/2022	\$	10,000.00			87003	9861
17849	3/24/2022	\$	21,115.00			87003	9862
17849	4/4/2022	\$	3,850.00			87003	9862
		\$	39,965.00	\$	-		
			Total =	\$	39,965.00		

## June 23, 2022

# Key to GL Codes

# Fund 87003 = Endowments for Scholarship Support

GL Code	Description	To be matched
9604	Patrick Liere Memorial Endowment	5,000.00
9861	Pioneer Daughters Scholarship Endowment	10,000.00
9862	Kathryn Griffin Scholarship Endowment	24,965.00
21		\$ 39,965.00

# **Community College Foundation**



"Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College"

#### CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between ("Donor") and Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF").

- 1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of \$10,000.00 (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.
- 2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the Lake Region Pioneer Daughters Scholarship Endowment (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund's spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.
- 3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.
- 4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.
- 5. The gift will be used to support <u>scholarships</u> for exemplary students at Lake Region State College. Additional criteria to consider in recipient selection includes:

# Student from the Lake Region interested in the history and heritage of North Dakota.

6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor's consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.

1801 College Drive North, Devils Lake, ND 58301-1598 . 701-662-1520 . lrsc.foundation@lrsc.edu . www.lrsc.edu

- 7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor's gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.
- 8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.
- 9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.
- 10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor's gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF's newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block:
- 11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: March 25, 2022



DATE: March 25, 2022

by: Elonda Mond

Elonda Nord, Executive Director, CCF

# **Community College Foundation**



"Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College"

#### CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between ("Donor") and Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF").

- 1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of **\$ 24,965.00** (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.
- 2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the Kathryn Griffin Scholarship Endowment (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund's spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.
- 3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.
- 4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.
- 5. The gift will be used to support <u>scholarships</u> for exemplary students at Lake Region State College. Additional criteria to consider in recipient selection includes: Student from rural North Dakota.
- 6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor's consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.
- 7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF.

1801 College Drive North, Devils Lake, ND 58301-1598 . 1701-662-1520 . lrsc.foundation@lrsc.edu . www.lrsc.edu

In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor's gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

- 8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.
- 9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.
- 10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor's gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF's newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block:
- 11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: April 5, 2022

by

DATE: April 5, 2022

by: Elonda Elonda Nord, Executive Director, CCF

# **Community College Foundation**



"Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College"

#### CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between **Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake**, North Dakota ("CCF").

- 1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of **\$ 20,000.00** (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.
- 2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the Patrick Liere Memorial Scholarship (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund's spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.
- 3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.
- 4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.
- 5. The gift will be used to support <u>scholarships</u> for exemplary students at Lake Region State College. Additional criteria to consider in recipient selection includes:

A graduating Senior from Devils Lake High School active in:

- Leadership activities
- Academic teams or clubs
- Music, theater, athletics, etc.
- 6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor's consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.

1801 College Drive North, Devils Lake, ND 58301-1598 . 701-662-1520 . lrsc.foundation@lrsc.edu . www.lrsc.edu

190

- 7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor's gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.
- 8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.
- 9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.
- 10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor's gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF's newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block:
- 11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: December 1, 2021	by:	and/or	, Donor	
DATE: December 1, 2021		Elonda Elonda Evant	Nord.	

Elonda Nord, Executive Director, CCF

### ND Higher Education Challenge Funding Application Lake Region State College

**Project:** Endowments for Scholarship Support

- **Community Support:** Through the years, the Lake Region community has shown strong support for Lake Region State College and its students. Support for scholarships has been a long-standing priority. The college's foundation has worked to increase the number and size of scholarships in the endowment program. The North Dakota Higher Ed Challenge Match Fund is having the effect of creating renewed interest in endowments. All of the donors who have made gifts to endowments (new or established) have inquired about the matching program and expressed appreciation that the match will enhance their personal investment. Over and over again, staff who work with donors hear stories about their desire to "pay it forward" by making it easier for students to get a great education at a reasonable cost.
- **Student Support:** Students welcome and appreciate the support provided through scholarship endowments. They assist with gift stewardship by writing notes of appreciation to donors, preparing testimonials for publications, and by working side-by-side with foundation board members and community volunteers at fund-raising events. The annual Named Endowment Recognition Event provides an opportunity for donors to meet the students who benefit from their endowed funds. Together, they get acquainted over a meal and jointly build their commitment for philanthropy in education.
- **Private or Nonprofit Donation:** The attached provides a listing of donor ID numbers, the amounts of their gifts/pledges to endowments, and the endowment names. The names of individual donors are redacted and will be provided only as required by open records rules.

# Dickinson State University

College on the Hill	Endowment			
Application	Area of Support	Donor Gift	State Match	Total Amount
Endowments	Scholarships	\$90,000.00	\$45,000.00	\$135,000.00

Cornerstone Traditions	Annual Scholarship			
Application	Area of Support	Donor Gift	State Match	Total Amount
Annual Scholarships	Scholarships	\$106,500.00	\$53,250.00	\$159,750.00



#### ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60473 (5-2017)

ACCESS. INNOVATION. EXCELLENCE.	ACCESS. INNOVATION. EXCELLENCE.					
Date Submitted Name of College or University						
6-2-22  Dickinson State Universtiy						
Name of Contact		Daytime Telephone Number	Email Address			
Steve Easto	n	701-483-2326	Steve.easton@dickinsonstate.edu			
Name of Project	ining Cab	alarahina				
Cornerstrone Tradit	ions Scho	biarships				
Description of Project	- Oshalansh	in Occurration in the destinant to and	vide achalarabing for depending students			
The Compaign is intended	to encourage	ge donors of all capacities to supp	vide scholarships for deserving students. ort DSU in short term scholarships. The			
campaign is comprised of Scholarship" donors.	Cornerstone	Tradition Donors and multi-year	Cornerstone Tradition "Named			
Briefly explain how this pro		es the academic mission of the in				
		Scholarship Campaign is				
	at DSU.	These scholarships assi	st DSU in recruiting and			
retaining students.						
Project is advancing acade	mics throug	ıh:				
Research Scho		Technology Endowed	Chair(s) Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount	Total Project Amount Total Private/Nonprofit Donation					
\$ 159,750		\$ 106,500				
		Pledge Amount	Cash Amount			
		\$ 53,250	\$ 53,250			
State Grant Request Other Sources (if applicable)						
\$ 53,250						
If the donation is provided	in the form o	of a pledge, please provide a detai	led cash flow schedule.			
Please provide documentat (Names may be redacted a			dent support, Private or nonprofit donation			
I certify that our In	stitution is c	ompliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-4	8 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching			
funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.						
Stephens Fush						
President of Institution Sign	ature	Date	Budget Section Approval Required			
Date of Committee Review			Yes No			
Date Scope Approved	Date Scop	e Depied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted			
Date Scope Approved	Date Scop		Bate of Budget Geotion Approval Granted			

Submit completed form and all documentation to: <u>mindy.sturn@ndus.edu</u>

Mindy Sturn North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129

Donor	FUND ID	Date	Amount	State Match	Total Amount	Cash	Pledge
			\$ 7,500.00	\$3,750.00	\$11,250.00	\$7,500.00	
	2		\$ 3,500.00	\$1,750.00	\$5,250.00		\$3,500.00
			\$5,000.00	\$2,500.00	\$7,500.00		\$5,000.00
			\$5,000.00				\$5,000.00
			\$5,000.00				\$5,000.00
			\$20,000.00				\$15,000.00
			\$5,500.00	\$2,750.00	\$8,250.00	\$2,750.00	\$2,750.00
이 그는 한 가격 것을 했어 했다. 것은 것이 많이 했다.			\$6,500.00		\$9,750.00	\$3,250.00	\$3,250.00
			\$3,750.00	\$1,875.00	\$5,625.00		\$3,750.00
승규는 아이는 것은 것을 알려야 한다. 것을 많이			\$5,000.00	\$2,500.00	\$7,500.00	\$5,000.00	
			\$2,500.00	\$1,250.00	\$3,750.00		\$2,500.00
			\$15,000.00	\$7,500.00	\$22,500.00	\$15,000.00	
			\$14,750.00	\$7,375.00	\$22,125.00	\$14,750.00	
			\$7,500.00	\$3,750.00	\$11,250.00		\$7,500.00
				\$0.00			
				\$0.00	\$0.00		
				\$0.00			
				\$0.00	\$0.00		
				\$0.00	\$0.00		
				\$0.00	\$0.00		
				\$0.00	\$0.00		
Totals			\$106,500.00	\$53,250.00	\$159,750.00	\$53,250.00	\$53,250.00



I/We, will contribute the sum of **\$1,500 (total commitment over two years)** to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made in support the <u>Student</u> <u>Ambassadors</u> at Dickinson State University.

#### Terms of Pledge:



This pledge will be payable in (2) two installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

\$1,500 Prior to December 31, 2021 \*

\*Eligible to receive the State Challenge Grant Match of \$2 to \$1.

Annual Gift divided as follows:

\$1,500 toward the <u>Annual</u>
Scholarship

- Dollars develop an <u>Annual</u> fund in the name of
- These dollars are applied to an annual scholarship for students who ae involved in the Student Ambassador program at Dickinson State University
- This will be an annual scholarship. Once the dollars have been awarded the donor will be contacted to discuss future gifts
- Scholarships will begin in 2021-22
- This annual scholarship can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

#### Use of gift:

I/We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; our contribution will be used to develop an Annual Scholarship in the name of \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used to develop the \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Student Ambassador Annual Scholarship. I/We also understand our gift is to be used toward the above-mentioned annual scholarship held at the DSU Heritage Foundation.

The Criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These annual funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation 230 8<sup>th</sup> Ave West Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486 Dsuheritagefoundation.org



The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA'). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

#### Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

#### **Recognition:**

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Signature	Printed Name		Date
Phone	Email Address		-
Address	City	State	Zip
DSUHF Representative Signature	Printed Name		– – Date



I/We, \_\_\_\_\_\_ will contribute the sum of <u>\$1,500 (total commitment over two years)</u> to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made in support the <u>Student Ambassadors</u> at Dickinson State University.

#### Terms of Pledge:



This pledge will be payable in (2) two installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

\$1,500 Prior to December 31, 2021 \*

\*Eligible to receive the State Challenge Grant Match of \$2 to \$1.

Annual Gift divided as follows:

#### \$1,500 toward the

#### tudent Ambassador Annual Scholarship

- Dollars develop an annual fund in the name of
- These dollars are applied to an annual scholarship for students who ae involved in the Student Ambassador program at Dickinson State University
- This will be an annual scholarship. Once the dollars have been awarded the donor will be contacted to discuss future gifts
- Scholarships will begin in 2021-22
- This annual scholarship can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

#### Use of gift:

I/We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; our contribution will be used to develop an Annual Scholarship in the name of \_\_\_\_\_\_. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used to develop the \_\_\_\_\_\_. Student Ambassador Annual Scholarship. I/We also understand our gift is to be used toward the above-mentioned annual scholarship held at the DSU Heritage Foundation.

The Criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These annual funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA'). The Gift Acceptance

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation 230 8<sup>th</sup> Ave West Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486 Dsuheritagefoundation.org



Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

#### Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

#### Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Signature	Printed Name		Date
Phone	Email Address		_
Address	City	State	Zip
DSUHF Representative Signature	Printed Name		Date



I/We, vill contribute the sum of **\$1,500 (total commitment over two years)** to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made in support the **Student Ambassadors** at Dickinson State University.

#### Terms of Pledge:



This pledge will be payable in (2) two installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

\$1,500 Prior to December 31, 2021 \*

\*Eligible to receive the State Challenge Grant Match of \$2 to \$1.

Annual Gift divided as follows:

\$1,500 toward the .

Student Ambassador Annual Scholarship

- Dollars develop an <u>annual</u> fund in the name of
- These dollars are applied to an annual scholarship for students who ae involved in the Student Ambassador program at Dickinson State University
- This will be an annual scholarship. Once the dollars have been awarded the donor will be contacted to discuss future gifts
- Scholarships will begin in 2021-22
- This annual scholarship can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

#### Use of gift:

I/We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; our contribution will be used to develop an Annual Scholarship in the name of \_\_\_\_\_\_ We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used to develop the \_\_\_\_\_\_ <u>Student Ambassador Annual Scholarship</u>. I/We also understand our gift is to be used toward the above-mentioned annual scholarship held at the DSU Heritage Foundation.

The Criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These annual funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Gift Acceptance

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation 230 8<sup>th</sup> Ave West Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486 Dsuheritagefoundation.org



Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

#### Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

#### Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Signature	Printed Name		 Date
Phone	Email Address		-
Address	City	State	Zip
DSUHF Representative Signature	Printed Name		Date



I/We, will contribute the sum of **\$1,500 (total commitment over two years)** to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made in support the **Student Ambassadors** at Dickinson State University.

#### Terms of Pledge:



This pledge will be payable in (2) two installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

\$1,500 Prior to December 31, 2021 \*

\*Eligible to receive the State Challenge Grant Match of \$2 to \$1.

Annual Gift divided as follows:

#### <u>\$1,500 toward the</u>

#### Student Ambassador Annual Scholarship

- Dollars develop an <u>annual</u> fund in the name of
- These dollars are applied to an annual scholarship for students who ae involved in the Student Ambassador program at Dickinson State University
- This will be an annual scholarship. Once the dollars have been awarded the donor will be contacted to discuss future gifts
- Scholarships will begin in 2021-22
- This annual scholarship can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

#### Use of gift:

I/We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; our contribution will be used to develop an Annual Scholarship in the name of We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used to develop the <u>Student Ambassador Annual Scholarship</u>. I/We also understand our gift is to be used toward the above-mentioned annual scholarship held at the DSU Heritage Foundation.

The Criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These annual funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Gift Acceptance

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation 230 8<sup>th</sup> Ave West Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486 Dsuheritagefoundation.org



Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

#### Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

#### **Recognition:**

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Signature	Printed Name		 Date
Phone	Email Address		_
Address	City	State	Zip
DSUHF Representative Signature	Printed Name		 Date



I/We, \_\_\_\_\_\_ will contribute the sum of **\$1,500 (total commitment over two years)** to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made in support the **Student Ambassadors** at Dickinson State University.

#### Terms of Pledge:



This pledge will be payable in (2) two installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

\$1,500 Prior to December 31, 2021 \*

\*Eligible to receive the State Challenge Grant Match of \$2 to \$1.

Annual Gift divided as follows:

<u>\$1,500 toward the</u>

<sup>c</sup> Student Ambassador Annual Scholarship

- Dollars develop an <u>annual</u> fund in the name of
- These dollars are applied to an annual scholarship for students who ae involved in the Student Ambassador program at Dickinson State University
- This will be an annual scholarship. Once the dollars have been awarded the donor will be contacted to discuss future gifts
- Scholarships will begin in 2021-22
- This annual scholarship can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

#### Use of gift:

I/We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; our contribution will be used to develop an Annual Scholarship in the name of \_\_\_\_\_\_ We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used to develop the \_\_\_\_\_<u>Student Ambassador Annual Scholarship</u>. I/We also understand our gift is to be used toward the above-mentioned annual scholarship held at the DSU Heritage Foundation.

The Criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These annual funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA'). The Gift Acceptance

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation 230 8<sup>th</sup> Ave West Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486 Dsuheritagefoundation.org



Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

#### Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

#### Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Signature	Printed Name		 Date
Phone	Email Address		-
Address	City	State	 Zip
DSUHF Representative Signature	Printed Name		Date



#### STUDENT AMBASSADOR ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

#### Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
- d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- e. Responsible for assisting the Admissions department campus with tours and other activities
- f. Assist the DSU Heritage Foundation with donor events, i.e., donor thank you programs, luncheons, Yuletyme, etc.
- g. Promote DSU and its activities on social media

#### Selection Process:

- 1. The recipient of the Student Ambassador Annual Scholarship shall be recommended by the Admissions department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
- 2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
- 3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.



We, thewill contribute the sum of \$3,500 to supportthe Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation.This is made to support the area of EducationalScholarships in the name ofat Dickinson State University.

#### Terms of Pledge:

This pledge will be payable over a period of 7 (seven) years. Anticipated installments will be \$500 payable annually starting in May, 2023, and continue through 2029. The total contribution will be \$3,500 and will be eligible for the State Challenge Grant.

. .

#### Use of gift:

With this gift or pledge commitment, we will continue and maintain the annual SARTA Education Scholarship.

#### **Recognition:**

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

~			. 1	a .
Signature	<i>i</i>	Printed Name		Date
Signature		Printed Name		Date
Address		City	State	Zip

DSU Heritage Foundation 230 8<sup>th</sup> Ave West Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486 Dsuheritagefoundation.org



## ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

#### Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- d. Be a senior who will continue in Education
- e. Have a good teaching personality and be dedicated, trustworthy, reliable, a good prospective teacher and interested in children.

#### Selection Process:

- 1. The recipient of the Annual Scholarship will be recommended by the department of Teacher Education and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
- 2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
- 3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.



We, will contributed the sum of \$5,000 toward the Cornerstone Traditions Campaign.

#### Terms of Pledge and area of support:

Payment Schedule on the pledge is as follows:

- \$1,000 prior to July 1, 2022 \*\*#
- \$1,000 prior to July 1, 2023\*\*#
- \$1,000 prior to July 1, 2024\*\*#
- \$1,000 prior to July 1, 2025\*\*#
- \$1,000 prior to July 1, 2026\*\*#

#### \*\* Eligible for State Match

# Used for student Scholarship at DSU

#### **Expense related to the gift:**

All gift are subject to a fee accepted by the DSU Heritage Foundation Board. The Board Policy is available upon request.

-

#### **Recognition:**

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

- -

Signature	Printed Name		Date
Address	City	State	Zip
DSUHF Representative Signature	Printed Name		Date

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation 291 Campus Drive Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 590-1397 Dsuheritagefoundation.org



#### **BUSINESS & ENTREPRENEURSHIP**

### ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

#### Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
- d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- e. Have a minimum GPA of 2.75
- f. Be a Junior or Senior and have declared a major in the School of Business and Entrepreneurship

#### Selection Process:

- 1. The recipient of the Business & Entrepreneurship Annual Scholarship will be recommended by the Business & Entrepreneurship department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
- 2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
- 3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

New Plidge



We,

\_\_\_, will contribute the sum of <u>\$2,000</u> (overall pledge\_amount) to support the DSU Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the Cornerstone Scholarship Campaign at Dickinson State University. These dollars will develop or be added to an ANNUAL CAMPAIGN or a new or existing NAMED SCHOLARSHIP. If applied to a Named Scholarship, the name of the scholarship is

#### Terms of Pledge:



This pledge will be payable in (5) five installment(s). Payment will be made prior to December 31, each year of the pledge.

\*\*\$1,000 to support Nursing Scholarships & \$1,000

\*\*\$1,000 to support Dual Mission CAN Scholarships

December 2022 December 2023 December 2024 December 2025 December 2026

\*\*Eligible for North Dakota State Matching Program

#### Use of gift:

I/we understand with this gift or pledge commitment, my/our contribution will be applied to:

- An Annual Campaign supporting Nursing Scholarships. AND
- To develop an Annual Named Scholarships at DSU the name of the scholarship is Agemark CNA Annual Scholarships.

**Overall Gift restrictions include:** 

#### \$ 1,000 towards the

- Donation shall be utilized to create an Annual Named Scholarship which will be designated as the
- Said Donation shall be applied to an Annual Named Scholarship for eligible students in the Dual Mission Program for CNA's at Dickinson State University.
- If the Program for which this Annual Named Scholarship was created ceases to exist, said scholarship shall be transferred to a related area at DSU. Pursuant to Donor's express wishes, if transferred the

**Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation** 230 8th ave west Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486 Dsuheritagefoundation.org



scholarship shall be re-named the with the original recognition name but applied to the new area of support of <u>"Health Care Studies."</u>

- Scholarships will be awarded at the next academic year if completed prior to August 1<sup>st</sup> of any given year.
- Dollars will be awarded until completely used. Once this pledge is complete, the donor then has the choice to continue with a NEW pledge or end the scholarship.
- This <u>Annual Named Scholarship</u> shall only be used according to the signed donor criteria and shall not be used as collateral in any form.

#### **Overall Criteria: Dual Mission CNA Program**

An Eligible Student shall:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
- d. Show promise of professional leadership and academic ability
- e. .

Student Criteria:

- a. Student shall apply for the scholarship through the DSU Heritage Foundation application process.
- b. Scholarship Recipient shall be required to maintain a minimum GPA of \_\_\_\_\_\_
- c.
- d.

## <u>Use of gift:</u>

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment that our contribution will be applied to a new or existing Annual Named Scholarship designated as the . We also understand my/our gift will be applied to a fund held at the DSU Heritage Foundation.

These funds shall only be used according to the donor signed criteria. Donor signature of final DSU HF 2022 pledge form acknowledges acceptance of criteria by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor and will be held in a physical and digital format at the DSU HF.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA'). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."



We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge or commitment and dollars will be given as an annual scholarship which is awarded by the appropriate DSU Department. This scholarship will cease to continue if/when all funds are awarded, and no new contributions are applied to the fund.

All gifts are subject to the current Board approved Financial Policy and Procedures. These are available upon request from the donor or found at DSUHeritageFoundation.org

#### **Recognition:**

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Signature	Printed Name		Date
Phone	Email Address		_
Address	City	State	Zip
DSUHF Representative Signature	Printed Name		 Date



# **ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP**

#### Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving and of good moral character
- c. Be considered a good role-model for the youth of Dickinson and SW North Dakota
- d. Show promise of leadership, academic ability and skill in the field
- e. Be a major in the Nursing program

- 1. The recipient of the Annual Scholarship will be recommended by the Department of Nursing and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
- 2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
- 3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.



We, \_\_\_\_\_, will contributed the sum of \$5,000 toward the Cornerstone Traditions Campaign.

#### Terms of Pledge and area of support:

Payment Schedule on the pledge is as follows:

- \$1,000 prior to July 1, 2022 \*\*#
- \$1,000 prior to July 1, 2023\*\*#
- \$1,000 prior to July 1, 2024\*\*#
- \$1,000 prior to July 1, 2025\*\*#
- \$1,000 prior to July 1, 2026\*\*#
- \*\* Eligible for State Match

# Used for student Scholarship at DSU

#### **Expense related to the gift:**

All gift are subject to a fee accepted by the DSU Heritage Foundation Board. The Board Policy is available upon request.

#### Recognition:

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Signature	Printed Name		Date
Address	City	State	Zip
DSUHF Representative Signature	Printed Name		Date

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation 291 Campus Drive Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 590-1397 Dsuheritagefoundation.org



# EARLY ENTRY ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

#### Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
- d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- e. Be a resident of Stark County and attend a high school in Stark County

- 1. The recipient of the Early Entry Annual Scholarship will be recommended and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
- 2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
- 3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.



Terms of Pledge:

This pledge will be payable in (5) five installment. The following is the schedule of payments:

\$2,000	Prior to July 1, 2022
\$2,000	Prior to July 1, 2023
\$2,000	Prior to July 1, 2024
\$2,000	Prior to July 1, 2025
\$2,000	Prior to July 1, 2026

#### Use of gift:

I understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships.

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and this will be provided at the donor's request.

If the gift meets the standards set by the DSU Heritage Foundation Board associated with the development of a "Named Annual Scholarship," the Criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. This gift shall be applied to the following "Named Annual Scholarship" at DSU.

#### **Recognition:**

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Signature	Printed Name		 Date
Phone	Email Address		_
Address	City	State	Zip
	DSU Heritage Foundation 230 8 <sup>th</sup> Ave W Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486 Dsuheritagefoundation.org		



I,will contribute the sum of \$10,000 (overall pledge amount for all year committed)to support the DSU Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the Blue Hawk Scholarship Fund andcreate theAnnual Scholarshipat Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

- This pledge will be payable in (5) five installment. The following is the schedule of payments:

\$2,000	Prior to July 1, 2022
\$2,000	Prior to July 1, 2023
\$2,000	Prior to July 1, 2024
\$2,000	Prior to July 1, 2025
\$2,000	Prior to July 1, 2026

#### Use of gift:

I understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships.

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and this will be provided at the donor's request.

If the gift meets the standards set by the DSU Heritage Foundation Board associated with the development of a "Named Annual Scholarship," the Criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. This gift shall be applied to the following "Named Annual Scholarship" at DSU.

#### **Recognition:**

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Signature	Printed Name	Printed Name	
Phone	Email Address		_
Address	City	State	Zip
	DSU Heritage Foundation 230 8 <sup>th</sup> Ave W Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486 Dsuheritagefoundation.org		



# MEMORIAL ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

#### Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
- d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- e. Participate in extracurricular activities

- 1. The recipient of the Memorial Annual Scholarship will be recommended and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
- 2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
- 3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

New Reidge Foundation

I/We, will contribute the sum of <u>\$5,500</u>(overall pledge\_amount) to support the DSU Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the <u>Cornerstone Scholarship Campaign</u> at Dickinson State University. These dollars will develop or be added to an <u>ANNUAL CAMPAIGN or a new</u> or existing NAMED SCHOLARSHIP. If applied to a Named Scholarship, the name of the scholarship is

#### Terms of Pledge:

This pledge will be payable in (2) Two installment(s). Payment will be made prior to December 31, each year of the pledge.

#### Use of gift:

I/we understand with this gift or pledge commitment, my/our contribution will be applied to:

- To develop an Annual Named Scholarships at DSU the name of the scholarship is
  - **p-1**. Overall Gift restrictions include:

\$5,500

 Donation shall be utilized to create an <u>Annual Named Scholarship</u> which will be designated as the """

225

- Said Donation shall be applied to an <u>Annual Named Scholarship</u> for eligible students at Dickinson State University majoring in <u>any major</u> <u>at DSU</u>.
- If the Program for which this <u>Annual Named Scholarship</u> was created ceases to exist, said scholarship shall be transferred to a related area at DSU. Pursuant to Donor's express wishes, if transferred the scholarship shall be re-named the with the original recognition name but applied to the new area of support of <u>"Students."</u>
- Scholarships will be awarded at the next academic year if completed prior to August 1<sup>st</sup> of any given year.
- Dollars will be awarded until completely used. Once this pledge is complete, the donor then has the choice to continue with a NEW pledge or end the scholarship.
- This <u>Annual Named Scholarship</u> shall only be used according to the signed donor criteria and shall not be used as collateral in any form.

Foundation

#### **Overall Criteria:**

An Eligible Student shall:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
- d. Show promise of professional leadership and academic ability
- e. Be active in extra Curricular activities
- f. Be a Junior or Senior

#### Student Criteria:

a. Student shall apply for the scholarship through the DSU Heritage Foundation application process.

#### Use of gift:

I/We understand with this gift or pledge commitment that my/our contribution will be applied to a new or existing Annual Named Scholarship designated as the I/We also understand my/our gift will be applied to a fund held at the DSU Heritage Foundation.

These funds shall only be used according to the donor signed criteria. Donor signature of final DSU HF 2022 pledge form acknowledges acceptance of criteria by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor and will be held in a physical and digital format at the DSU HF.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA'). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

I/We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge or commitment and dollars will be given as an annual scholarship which is awarded by the appropriate DSU Department. This scholarship will cease to continue if/when all funds are awarded, and no new contributions are applied to the fund.

All gifts are subject to the current Board approved Financial Policy and Procedures. These are available upon request from the donor or found at DSUHeritageFoundation.org



# **NNUAL SCHOLARSHIP - II**

#### Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
- d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- e. Be active in extra-curricular activities
- f. Be a junior or senior

- 1. The recipient of the Annual Scholarship II will be recommended and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
- 2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
- 3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.



I/We, will contribute the sum of <u>\$6,500</u>(overall pledge\_amount) to support the DSU Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the <u>Cornerstone Scholarship Campaign</u> at Dickinson State University. These dollars will develop or be added to an <u>ANNUAL CAMPAIGN or a new or existing NAMED</u> <u>SCHOLARSHIP</u>. If applied to a Named Scholarship, the name of the scholarship is <u>Annual Scholarship</u>.

#### Terms of Pledge:

This pledge will be payable in (2) Two installment(s). Payment will be made prior to December 31, each year of the pledge.

#### Use of gift:

I/we understand with this gift or pledge commitment, my/our contribution will be applied to:

To develop an Annual Named Scholarships at DSU the name of the scholarship is
 <u>Annual Scholarship-1</u>. Overall Gift restrictions include:

\$6,500 toward the Strike Out Cancer Annual Scholarship-1

 Donation shall be utilized to create an <u>Annual Named Scholarship</u> which will be designated as the <u>Annual</u> <u>Scholarship-2</u>."

228

- Said Donation shall be applied to an <u>Annual Named Scholarship</u> for eligible students at Dickinson State University majoring in <u>any major</u> <u>at DSU</u>.
- If the Program for which this <u>Annual Named Scholarship</u> was created ceases to exist, said scholarship shall be transferred to a related area at DSU. Pursuant to Donor's express wishes, if transferred the scholarship shall be re-named the with the original recognition name but applied to the new area of support of <u>"Students."</u>
- Scholarships will be awarded at the next academic year if completed prior to August 1<sup>st</sup> of any given year.
- Dollars will be awarded until completely used. Once this pledge is complete, the donor then has the choice to continue with a NEW pledge or end the scholarship.
- This <u>Annual Named Scholarship</u> shall only be used according to the signed donor criteria and shall not be used as collateral in any form.

Foundation

#### **Overall Criteria:**

An Eligible Student shall:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
- d. Show promise of professional leadership and academic ability
- e. Be active in extra Curricular activities
- f. Be a Junior or Senior

#### Student Criteria:

a. Student shall apply for the scholarship through the DSU Heritage Foundation application process.

#### Use of gift:

I/We understand with this gift or pledge commitment that my/our contribution will be applied to a new or existing Annual Named Scholarship designated as the Annual Scholarship - / /We also understand my/our gift will be applied to a fund held at the DSU Heritage Foundation.

These funds shall only be used according to the donor signed criteria. Donor signature of final DSU HF 2022 pledge form acknowledges acceptance of criteria by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor and will be held in a physical and digital format at the DSU HF.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA'). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

I/We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge or commitment and dollars will be given as an annual scholarship which is awarded by the appropriate DSU Department. This scholarship will cease to continue if/when all funds are awarded, and no new contributions are applied to the fund.

All gifts are subject to the current Board approved Financial Policy and Procedures. These are available upon request from the donor or found at DSUHeritageFoundation.org



### **NNUAL SCHOLARSHIP - I**

#### Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
- d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- e. Be active in extra-curricular activities
- f. Be a junior or senior

- 1. The recipient of the Annual Scholarship I will be recommended and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
- 2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
- 3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

dated flid



We, will contribute the sum of <u>\$3,750</u>, to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the <u>Cornerstone Traditions Campaign</u> at Dickinson State University. These dollars will fund an annual scholarship in the name of

#### Terms of Pledge:

1

This pledge will be payable in (5) five installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

\$750 Prior to July 1, 2023 – 2027 \*

\*Qualifies for the ND State Challenge Grant

Gift divided as follows:

#### \$3,750 toward

#### Annual Scholarship

AB 6/2/22 BOES-SCJ

- Dollars develop an annual scholarship in the name of the <u>Annual Scholarship</u>
- These annual scholarships will be awarded during these academic years: 2023-24, 2024-25, 2025-26, 2026-27, 2027-2028
- This annual scholarship can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form
- The criteria will be the same for the annual scholarship and any endowed scholarship

#### Use of gift:

I understand with this gift or pledge commitment; my contribution will be used to develop Scholarships in the name of <u>Annual Scholarship</u>. I understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for academic based scholarships according to the signed criteria.

The criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These endowment funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA').

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

DSU Heritage Foundation 230 8<sup>th</sup> Ave West Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 4832486 Dsuheritagefoundation.org



#### Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

#### **Recognition:**

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

	Annual Scholarsh		
Signature	_Brady & Mariah Boese Printed Name	9	5-16-22 Date
Phone	Email Address		<u>-</u> 2
Address	City	State	Zip
PSUHF Representative Signature	Ty Orton Printed Name		5-16-22 Date

DSU Heritage Foundation 230 8<sup>th</sup> Ave West Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 4832486 Dsuheritagefoundation.org



# **ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP**

#### Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
- d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability

Preference area for student qualification:

a. Be a major in Agriculture and Technical Studies

- 1. The recipient of the Merit Annual Scholarship shall be recommended by the Agriculture department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
- 2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
- 3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.



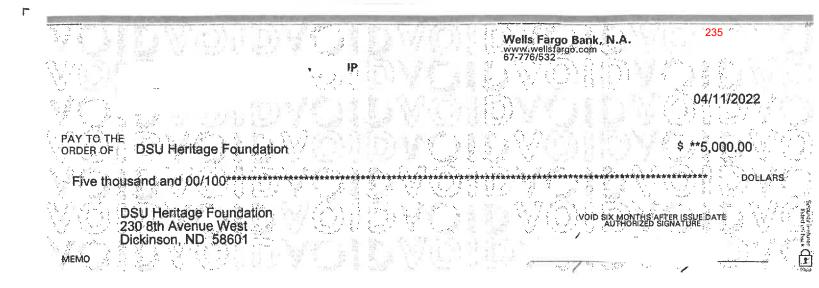
# **ENON-TRADITIONAL TRANSFER ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP**

#### Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
- d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- e. Provide a written plan to work toward graduation
- f. This scholarship pays for one class and nothing beyond

- 1. The recipient of the Non-Traditional Transfer Annual Scholarship will be recommended by the Admissions department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
- 2. The scholarship will pay up to \$750 (tuition only no fees) for one 3 credit class.
- 3. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
- 4. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.



04/11/2022	2 DSU	Heritage Foundatio	n		
<b>Date</b> 03/25/2022	Type Bill	Reference	Original Amount 5.000.00	Balance Due 5.000.00	Payment 5,000.00
		-	Check Amount	-,	5,000.00

3 . . **.** 

undat

We,will contribute the sum of \$ 2,500 (overall pledge\_amount) to support the DSUHeritage Foundation.This is made to support theat Dickinson StateUniversity. These dollars will establishAnnual NAMED SCHOLARSHIP.

#### Terms of Pledge:

This pledge will be payable in (5) five installment(s). Payment will be made prior to December 31, each year of the pledge.

2022-2026

Pyrot Reminders in Dovember fa December of each year

Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment, our contribution will be applied to:

• To develop an Annual Named Scholarships at DSU, the name of the scholarship is Tom & Tina Dosch Annual Scholarship.

**Overall Gift restrictions include:** 

#### \$ 2,500 toward the

- Donation shall be utilized to create an <u>Annual Named Scholarship</u> which will be designated as the <u>Annual</u> <u>Scholarship."</u>
- Said Donation shall be applied to an <u>Annual Named Scholarship</u> for eligible students at Dickinson State University.
- If the Program for which this <u>Annual Named Scholarship</u> was created ceases to exist, said scholarship shall be transferred to a related area at DSU. Pursuant to Donor's express wishes, if transferred the scholarship shall be re-named the with the original recognition name but applied to the new area of support of
- Scholarships will be awarded at the next academic year if completed prior to August 1<sup>st</sup> of any given year.
- Dollars will be awarded until completely used. Once this pledge is complete, the donor then has the choice to continue with a NEW pledge or end the scholarship.
- This <u>Annual Named Scholarship</u> shall only be used according to the signed donor criteria and shall not be used as collateral in any form.

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation 230 8<sup>th</sup> ave west Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486 Dsuheritagefoundation.org 236

T

ł

Joundation

#### **Overall Criteria:**

An Eligible Student shall:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Preference given to a member of the Dickinson State Football Team
- d. Preference given to a student from North Dakota or South Dakota
- e. Show promise of professional leadership and academic ability

#### Student Criteria:

- a. Student shall apply for the scholarship through the DSU Heritage Foundation application process.
- b. Scholarship Recipient shall be required to maintain a minimum GPA of 3.0

#### Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment that my/our contribution will be applied to a new or existing Annual Named Scholarship designated as the understand my/our gift will be applied to a fund held at the DSU Heritage Foundation.

These funds shall only be used according to the donor signed criteria. Donor signature of final DSU HF 2022 pledge form acknowledges acceptance of criteria by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor and will be held in a physical and digital format at the DSU HF.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA'). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

I/We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge or commitment and dollars will be given as an annual scholarship which is awarded by the appropriate DSU Department. This scholarship will cease to continue if/when all funds are awarded, and no new contributions are applied to the fund.

All gifts are subject to the current Board approved Financial Policy and Procedures. These are available upon request from the donor or found at DSUHeritageFoundation.org



# **ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP**

#### Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
- d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- e. Maintain a grade point average (GPA) of at least 3.0

Preference for student qualification:

- a. To a student participating in extracurricular activities
- b. To a student from North Dakota or Montana

- 1. The recipient of the Annual Scholarship shall be recommended and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
- 2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
- 3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.



 We,
 will contribute the sum of \$15,000, to support the Dickinson State

 University Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the
 Legacy Scholarship and

 \_\_\_\_\_d at Dickinson State University.
 \_\_\_\_\_d

#### Terms of Pledge:



This pledge will be payable in (1) one installment. The following is the schedule of payments:

\$15,000 by July 31, 2022\*\*

\*\*Eligible for State Matching Grant

#### Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; our contribution is used to develop Scholarships in the name of <u>t</u> <u>Legacy Scholarship</u>. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for academic and athletic scholarships.

The criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These annual funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA'). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

#### Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Annual funds. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

#### **Recognition:**

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

DSU Heritage Foundation 230 8<sup>th</sup> Ave west Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 4833-2476 Dsuheritagefoundation.org



# **ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP**

#### Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
- d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- e. Participate in extracurricular activities

- 1. The recipient of the Legacy Annual Scholarship will be recommended and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
- 2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
- 3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.



# TRHLP ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- d. Meet the set requirement established by DSU for Theodore Roosevelt Honors Leadership (TRHLP) Program
- e. If the TRHLP does not exist, the scholarship will be given to the current Merit Based Scholarship program
- f. This scholarship may be renewed each year the student maintains the requirements set by DSU for the Merit Based Scholarship programs

- 1. The recipients of the **Constant of Constant of Cons**
- 2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
- 3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount and will be approved by the DSUHF Board.





#### Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
- d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability

- 1. The recipient of the **Exercised** Annual Scholarship shall be recommended and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
- 2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
- 3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.



# ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60473 (5-2017)

		-	r University					
6-2-22	Di	ckins	on State Un	ivers				
Name of Contact			Daytime Telephone Nu		Email Addre	ess		
Steve Ea	stor	1	701-483-23	326	Steve.Eas	ton@Dickin	sonStat	e.edu
Name of Project College on the	Hill Er	Idowme	nt Campaign					
the historical aspect	Hill camp ts which	helped to b	signed to celebrate the t oring DSU to Dickinson b development of endown	between 1	1 <b>916-192</b> 1. 1	This student s	cholarsh	nip
These endown follow the DSU	nents v HF sp se will tudent	vill be ac ending be help s.	es the academic mission cademic based stu policy and are dev in perpetuity at the	ident so veloped	cholarship to provid	e scholars	ships fi	rom
Research		r i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i		ndowed (	Chair(s)	Education	al Infras	structure
Total Project AmountTotal Private/Nonprofit Donation\$ 135,000\$ 90,000								
			Pledge Amount \$ 65,000		Cash Amou \$ 25,00			
State Grant Reques \$ 45,000	it		Other Sources (if applic	able)	+,			
	ovided in	the form c	f a pledge, please provid	de a detai	led cash flow	v schedule.		
Please provide docu (Names may be reda	mentatio acted at t	n for the fo he request	ollowing: Community sup of anonymous donors).	oport, Stu	dent support	, Private or no	onprofit o	donation
I certify that funds under	t our Inst	itution is ca th Dakota	ompliant with N.D.C.C. § Higher Education Challe	§ 15-10-4 nge Gran	18 & 15-10-4 t Fund progra	9 and qualifie am.	s for ma	tching
President of Instituti	ion Signat	ure		Date	r			i
Date of Committee Re	view				Budget Sect	ion Approval R	equired No	
Date Scope Approved		Date Scop	ə Denied		Date of Budg	jet Section App	roval Gra	inted

Submit completed form and all documentation to: <u>mindy.sturn@ndus.edu</u>

Mindy Sturn North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129

Donor	Fund	Date	Amount	State Match	Total Amount	Cash	Pledge
			\$15,000.00	\$7,500.00	\$22,500.00		\$15,000.00
			\$25,000.00	\$12,500.00	\$37,500.00	\$25,000.00	
			\$25,000.00	\$12,500.00	\$37,500.00		\$25,000.00
			\$25,000.00	\$12,500.00	\$37,500.00		\$25,000.00
				\$0.00			
				\$0.00			
				\$0.00			
				\$0.00			
				\$0.00			
				\$0.00			
				\$0.00			
				\$0.00			
TOTAL			\$90,000.00	\$45,000.00	\$135,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$65,000.00



We,

will contribute the sum of \$25,000 to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift supports the Endowed Academic Campaign at **Dickinson State University.** 

#### **Terms of Pledge and Restrictions:**



This pledge will be payable in (1) one installment. The following is the schedule of payments along with restrictions associated with the gift: \$25,000 Prior to July 1, 2022

#### Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment, our contribution is applied to student scholarships and is used for the 2022-23 academic year. We also understand these dollars will be placed in a temporarily restricted athletic scholarship account. These scholarships are offered and awarded by the athletic department and overseen by the Athletic Director.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA').

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

#### **Recognition:**

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Signature	Printed Name		 Date
Phone	Email Address		_
Address	City	State	Zip
I	Dickinson State University Heritage Found 230 8 <sup>th</sup> Ave W Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486 Dsuheritagefoundation.org		



# **ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP**

#### Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
- d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability

#### Preference given to:

a. Student participating in extracurricular activities

- 1. The recipient of the **Experimental Endowed** Scholarship will be recommended by and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
- 2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
- 3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.



We, will contribute the sum of **\$50,000 not including gifts in kind,** to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the Blue Feather Athletic Association (BFAA), Cornerstone Traditions and College on the Hill Campaigns at Dickinson State University.

#### Terms of Pledge:



This pledge will be payable in (5) Five installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

\$10,000 Prior to December 31, 2022 \$10,000 Prior to December 31, 2023 \$10,000 Prior to December 31, 2024 \$10,000 Prior to December 31, 2025 \$10,000 Prior to December 31, 2026 Annual payments will be divided as follows: Endowment # \*\* \$5,000 Toward the \$2,000 Toward the TRHLP Scholarship # \*\* \$2,000 White Game Day Sponsorship BHSF-Banner at BAC/Scott Gym \$500 Toward the Scholarship \$500 Toward the DSU Annual Scholarship \$0-2 spots for the DSU

# Dollars used for scholarships at DSU

\*\* Dollars are eligible for the \$2 to \$1 State Match

247

. !

DSU Heritage Foundation 230 8<sup>th</sup> Ave West Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486 Dsuheritagefoundation.org



#### Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; our contribution will be used to develop Scholarships in the name of \_\_\_\_\_\_ We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for academic based scholarships.

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and this will be provided at the donor's request.

If the gift meets the standards set by the DSU Heritage Foundation Board associated with the development of a "Named Annual Scholarship," the Criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor.

The Criteria for the endowment scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These endowment funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA').

#### **Recognition:**

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Signature	Printed Name		Date
Phone	Email Address		-
Address	City	State	Zip
DSUHF Representative Signature	Printed Name		– <u>–</u> Date

DSU Heritage Foundation 230 8<sup>th</sup> Ave West Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486 Dsuheritagefoundation.org



# TRHLP ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

#### Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- d. Meet the set requirement established by DSU for \_\_\_\_\_\_ Program
- e. If the TRHLP does not exist, the scholarship will be given to the current Merit Based Scholarship program
- f. This scholarship may be renewed each year the student maintains the requirements set by DSU for the Merit Based Scholarship programs

- 1. The recipient of the TRHLP Endowed Scholarship will be recommended by the TRHLP Director and shall be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
- 2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
- 3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.



I/We, \_\_\_\_\_\_, will contribute the sum of <u>\$25,000</u>(overall pledge\_amount) to support the DSU Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the <u>Cornerstone Scholarship Campaign</u> at Dickinson State University. These dollars will develop or be added to an <u>ANNUAL CAMPAIGN or a new</u> <u>or existing NAMED SCHOLARSHIP</u>. If applied to a Named Scholarship, the name of the scholarship is

#### Terms of Pledge:



This pledge will be payable in (1-5) one to five installment(s). Payment will be made prior to December 31, each year of the pledge.

- \$5,000 by December 31, 2022
- \$5,000 by December 31, 2023
- \$5,000 by December 31, 2024
- \$5,000 by December 31, 2025
- \$5,000 by December 31, 2026

#### Use of gift:

I/we understand with this gift or pledge commitment, my/our contribution will be applied to:

• To develop an Annual Named Scholarships at DSU the name of the scholarship is \_\_\_\_\_\_. (Complete remainder of document)

Overall Gift restrictions include:

\$ toward the

- Donation shall be utilized to create an <u>Endowed Named Scholarship</u> which will be designated as the
- Said Donation shall be applied to an <u>Endowed Named Scholarship</u> for eligible students at Dickinson State University majoring in
- If the Program for which this <u>Endowed Named Scholarship</u> was created ceases to exist, said scholarship shall be transferred to a related area at DSU. Pursuant to Donor's express wishes, if transferred the scholarship shall be re-named the with the original recognition name but applied to the new area of support of ""
- Scholarships will be awarded at the next academic year if completed prior to August 1<sup>st</sup> of any given year.



- Dollars will be awarded until completely used. Once this pledge is complete, the donor then has the choice to continue with a NEW pledge or end the scholarship.
- This <u>Endowed Named Scholarship</u> shall only be used according to the signed donor criteria and shall not be used as collateral in any form.

#### **Overall Criteria:**

An Eligible Student shall:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
- d. Show promise of professional leadership and academic ability

#### Student Criteria:

- a. Student shall apply for the scholarship through the DSU Heritage Foundation application process.
- b. Scholarship Recipient shall be required to maintain a minimum GPA of \_\_\_\_\_

#### Use of gift:

These funds shall only be used according to the donor signed criteria. Donor signature of final DSU HF 2022 pledge form acknowledges acceptance of criteria by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor and will be held in a physical and digital format at the DSU HF.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA'). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

I/We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge or commitment and dollars will be given as an annual scholarship which is awarded by the appropriate DSU Department. This scholarship will cease to continue if/when all funds are awarded, and no new contributions are applied to the fund.

All gifts are subject to the current Board approved Financial Policy and Procedures. These are available upon request from the donor or found at DSUHeritageFoundation.org



#### Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Signature	Printed Name		Date
Phone	Email Address		-
Address	City	State	Zip
DSUHF Representative Signature	Printed Name		 Date



Dear \_\_\_\_\_\_

I have attached a copy of the pledge form we discussed. This will include all criteria agreed upon during our meetings for the disbursement of the scholarship on an annual basis.

If you would, please sign and date a copy and retain one for your records. Once we receive the original signed document from you, I will sign and send you a completed form.

We cannot express how happy we are with your gift and support you are providing to DSU for many years to come.

If you have any questions, please feel free to call.

Thank you again!

Ty Orton 701-590-1397

> Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation 230 8<sup>th</sup> ave west Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486 Dsuheritagefoundation.org



### **ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP**

### Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
- d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- e. Student enrolled in

### Selection Process:

- 1. The recipient of the Endowed Scholarship will be recommended by and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
- 2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
- 3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

oundation

We, \_\_\_\_\_\_ will contribute the sum of <u>\$25,000</u> (overall pledge\_amount) to support the DSU Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the <u>College on the Hill Endowed Scholarship Campaign</u> at Dickinson State University. These dollars will develop or be added to an Endowed Scholarship in the name of the

#### **Terms of Pledge:**

This pledge will be payable in 1 (one) installment(s). Payment will be made prior to December 31, of 2022.

#### Use of gift:

I/we understand with this gift or pledge commitment, my/our contribution will develop a Named Endowed Scholarships at DSU.

**Overall Gift restrictions includes:** 

\$25,000 toward the

- Donation shall be utilized to create an <u>Endowed</u> scholarship herein designated as the
- Said Donation shall be applied to an Endowed scholarship for eligible students at Dickinson State University majoring in \_\_\_\_\_\_.
- If the Program for which this endowment was created ceases to exist, said scholarship endowment shall be transferred to a related area at DSU. Pursuant to Donor's express wishes, if transferred the scholarship shall be re-named the with the original recognition name but applied to the new area of support of <u>"\_\_\_\_\_"</u>
- Scholarships shall be created from the above-referenced endowed scholarship earnings beginning with the Fall 2024-25 academic year. This scholarship shall continue in perpetuity. The DSU Heritage Foundation agrees it shall not disperse any funds constituting the corpus of the original endowed scholarship.
- This endowed scholarship shall only be used according to the signed donor criteria and shall not be used as collateral in any form.

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation 230 8<sup>th</sup> ave west Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486 Dsuheritagefoundation.org



#### **Recognition:**

With the signature below, the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

١ Signature **Printed Name** Date V 1 **Email Address** Phone ł -State Zip City Address 0 5-26-2022 Date Printed Name **DSUHF Representative Signature** 

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation 230 8<sup>th</sup> ave west Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486 Dsuheritagefoundation.org



### DOWED SCHOLARSHIP

### Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- 1. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- 2. Be worthy, deserving and of good moral character
- 3. Be considered a good role-model for the youth of Dickinson
- 4. Show promise of leadership, academic ability, and skill in the field
- 5. Strong values and commitment to leadership, dedication, and loyalty as demonstrated by seven years of service in Special Forces

### Selection Process:

- 1. The recipient of the , shall be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
- 2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
- 3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. This criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Signature

Printed Name

1

Date

Updated 12/2021

	Dakota College at Bo 6/2/2022	ottir	<u>ieau</u>		
		Don	or Gift	Sta	te Request
Scope Nursing for The Future Initiative - Equip/Tech		\$	250,000.00	\$	125,000.00
<b>Applications</b> General Scholarship Campaign - Various Areas	-	\$	63,206.00	\$	31,603.00
		\$	313,206.00	\$	156,603.00



### ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE SCOPE APPROVAL

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60559 (6-2015)

Date Submitted 6/1/2022	Name of Dakota			niversity Bottineau			
Name of Contact				Daytime Telephone	Number	Email Address	
Dr. Jerry Migler				701-228-5403		erome.migler@dakot	acollege.edu
Name of Project							
DCB 'Nursing for	the Futu	re' Ir	hitiativ	e			
Description of Project Donor has committed to financially supporting the Dakota College at Bottineau Practical Nursing and Associate Degree Nursing programs at the Minot site through equipment and technology to benefit the learning processes. This includes the possibility of: - acquisition of nursing manikins for simulation and scenario-based training - acquisition of Advanced IVN equipment and internet access for the nursing program							
Dakota College at Bot	Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. Dakota College at Bottineau and the DCB Foundation solicit gifts for their ability to provide assistance today and into the future. Donors are encouraged to make donations with the prospect of matching dollars to increase the impact of their gift.						nd into the future. ir gift.
Project is advancing a	Schola			Technology	Endowed	Chair(s)	frastructure
Total Project Amount				Total Private/Nonprofi	t Donation		
\$325,000			\$	\$250,000			
State Grant Request				Other Sources (if appl	icable)		
\$125,000							
Date of Committee Re	eview			E	Budget See	ion Approval Required	
Date Scope Approved	I	Date	Scope	Denied D	Date of Bu	get Section Approval Granted	

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

Mindy Sturn North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129 mindy.sturn@ndus.edu



## ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60473 (5-2017)

ACCESS. INNOVATION. EXCELLENCE.							
Date Submitted	Name of College or University						
6/2/2022	Dakota Coll	ege at Bottineau					
Name of Contact		Daytime Telephone Number	Email Address				
Dr. Jerry Mig	ler	701-228-5403	jerome.migler@dakotacollege.edu				
Name of Project	Cabalarahin C	maian					
DCB General S	Scholarship Ca	ampaign					
Description of Proje		II mervida achalarahina far	atudante anrollad in programs				
Allocations from		in provide scholarships for	students enrolled in programs				
across the con	ege.						
Briefly explain how	this project advance	es the academic mission of the ins	stitution.				
provide financial	support for stude	nts in a wide variety of academ	eral college scholarship fund to ic programs who have demonstrated				
strong academic	potential. By sup	porting these students, it is anti	icipated that they will be more likely to				
		programs of study.					
Project is advancing							
	Scholarships	Technology Endowed	Chair(s) Educational Infrastructure				
Total Project Amou \$ 94,809	nt	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 63,206					
\$ 34,003		Pledge Amount Cash Amount					
		Pleage Amount	\$ 63,206				
State Grant Reques	st	Other Sources (if applicable)	+ ;				
\$ 31,603							
If the donation is pr	ovided in the form	of a pledge, please provide a detai	iled cash flow schedule.				
Please provide docu	umentation for the f	following: Community support, Stu st of anonymous donors).	dent support, Private or nonprofit donation				
(Names may be red	acted at the reques						
I certify the funds under	I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.						
Also.	Miden		6/1/27				
President of Institu	tion Sighature	Date	E. 100				
Date of Committee Re			Budget Section Approval Required				
			Yes No				
Date Scope Approved	d Date Sco	be Denied	Date of Budget Section Approval Granted				
		sumantation to:					
Submit completed mindy.sturn@ndu		sumentation to.					

Mindy Sturn North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129

# **Foundation Scholarships**

### New Student Scholarship

Scholarship funds are generated by contributions made to the Dakota College at Bottineau Foundation from alumni, individuals, families, businesses, and organizations. There are many different scholarships available to qualify for, including: wildlife, medical fields, agriculture related fields and biology or science related fields. You will be matched up with the appropriate scholarship if you are granted an award. Amounts vary depending on qualifications, ranging from \$1,000-\$2,500. The criteria to be eligible for this scholarship include:

- Good Academic Performance
- Financial Need
- Must be admitted as a full-time student on DCB campus

## **Alumni Scholarships**

### **Returning Students Scholarship**

Scholarship funds are generated by contributions made to the Dakota College at Bottineau Foundation from alumni, individuals, families, businesses, and organizations. Amounts vary depending on qualifications, ranging from \$500-\$1,000. The criteria to be eligible for this scholarship include:

- Must be a second year or returning student to DCB
- Good academic performance
- Financial Need
- Must be admitted as a full-time student on DCB campus

### DCB Foundation Academic Scholarship Drive March 3 - May 27, 2022

Endowment D	onations for Schola	arships				
Date	Donor		Gift		Fund #	ash (Y/N
3/9/2022		a da anti-tara da anti- Tara da anti-tara da anti-tara da anti-	\$	700.00	6040	Y
3/18/2022			\$	91.71	6040	Y
4/7/2022			\$	37.82	6040	γ
5/11/2022			\$	100.00	6040	Y
5/17/2022			\$	56.73	6040	Y
5/17/2022			\$	750.00	6040	Y
			\$	1,736.26		1
Event Fundrai	sers for Scholarship	DS	· · ·			-
Date	Donor		Gift		Fund #	ash (Y/N
3/9/2022			\$	2,000.00	6245	Υ
3/17/2022			\$	175.00	6245	Y
3/17/2022			\$	730.00	6050	Y
3/18/2022	· · ·		\$ \$	79.54	6050	Y
4/7/2022			\$	95.00	6050	y I
4/7/2022			\$	27.72	6050	y
5/27/2022			\$	475.00	6050	ý
5/27/2022			\$	95.00	6225	y
			\$	3,677.26	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Donations for	Direct Scholarship	5				-
Date	Donor		Gift		Fund #	ash (Y/N
3/9/2022			\$	110.04	6230	Y
3/17/2022			\$	94.39	6230	γ
3/30/2022			\$	88.03	6230	Y
3/30/2022			\$ \$	319.25	6060/6075	Ŷ
4/7/2022			\$	115.80	6230	Ý
4/7/2022			\$	697.73	6070	Y.
4/7/2022	and the second		\$	00.00	6060/6075	Y
			ų.	90.38	0000/00/0	
4/7/2022			\$	90.38 7,000.00	6045	Y
4/7/2022 4/7/2022			\$ \$			Y Y
			\$ <u>\$</u> \$	7,000.00	6045	
4/7/2022			\$	7,000.00 190.77	6045 6070	Y
4/7/2022 4/7/2022			\$ \$ \$ \$	7,000.00 190.77 25.98	6045 6070 6060/6075	Υ Υ
4/7/2022 4/7/2022 4/27/2022 4/27/2022			\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	7,000.00 190.77 25.98 81.34	6045 6070 6060/6075 6070	Y Y Y
4/7/2022 4/7/2022 4/27/2022			\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	7,000.00 190.77 25.98 81.34 27.11	6045 6070 6060/6075 6070 6060	Y Y Y Y
4/7/2022 4/7/2022 4/27/2022 4/27/2022 4/27/2022 5/9/2022			\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	7,000.00 190.77 25.98 81.34 27.11 105.53	6045 6070 6060/6075 6070 6060 6230	Y Y Y Y Y
4/7/2022 4/7/2022 4/27/2022 4/27/2022 4/27/2022 5/9/2022 5/9/2022 5/11/2022			\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	7,000.00 190.77 25.98 81.34 27.11 105.53 1,072.50	6045 6070 6060/6075 6070 6060 6230 6070	Y Y Y Y Y Y
4/7/2022 4/7/2022 4/27/2022 4/27/2022 4/27/2022 5/9/2022 5/11/2022 5/11/2022			\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	7,000.00 190.77 25.98 81.34 27.11 105.53 1,072.50 164.14	6045 6070 6060/6075 6070 6060 6230 6070 6230	Y Y Y Y Y Y
4/7/2022 4/7/2022 4/27/2022 4/27/2022 4/27/2022 5/9/2022 5/9/2022 5/11/2022			\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	7,000.00 190.77 25.98 81.34 27.11 105.53 1,072.50 164.14 10.85	6045 6070 6060/6075 6070 6060 6230 6070 6230 6070	Y Y Y Y Y Y Y

	TOTAL:		\$	36,443.06		
····			<del></del>		<u> </u>	-
5/27/2022			\$ \$	20,192.11	2000	<u> </u>
5/27/2022			\$ \$	30.00 450.00	2000	Y
5/17/2022			\$	12.50		Ý
5/17/2022			\$	753.50	6200 2000	Y Y
5/17/2022			\$	394.26	2000	Ý V
5/17/2022			\$	29.25	6200	Y .
5/17/2022			\$	160.80	6135	Υ
5/11/2022			\$	250.00	2000	Y
5/11/2022			<u>\$</u>	250.00	6010	<u>Y</u>
4/7/2022			\$	19.50	6200	Y
4/7/2022			\$	262.84	2000	
4/7/2022			\$ \$	107.20	6135	Y Y
4/7/2022			\$	1,080.00	2000	<u>Y</u>
4/7/2022			\$	500.00	6135	Y
4/7/2022			\$ <sup>-</sup>	300.00	6010	Ý
3/30/2022			\$	5,000.00	6010	Y
3/30/2022			\$	275.00	6010	Y
3/30/2022			\$	1,000.00	6010	Y <sup>2</sup>
3/18/2022			\$	602.04	2000	Y
3/18/2022			\$	218.22	6135	Y
3/17/2022			\$	7.00	2000	Y
3/17/2022			\$	100.00	6010	Y
3/17/2022			\$	250.00	6010	
3/17/2022			\$	35.00	6010	Ϋ́ Y
3/17/2022						
3/9/2022			<u>\$</u>	250.00	6135	Y-
3/9/2022			\$	1,305.00 5,000.00	6010	Y
3/9/2022			\$ \$	1,550.00	6010	Ý
Date	Donor		Gift	4.550.00	<u></u>	Y Y
	ends Support for Sc	holarships	0.0		Fund #	ash (Y/I
						-
			\$	10,837.43		ļ
5/27/2022			\$	2.52	6075	Y
5/27/2022			\$ \$	50.80	6070	Ŷ
5/27/2022			\$	99.60	6230	<u>γ</u>
5/17/1955			\$	107.35	6060/6075	Y


Alumni Associa	ation Academ	ic Scholarship	- 3/2/2022	5/27/202	2
General Contrib	utions				
Date	Name	Gift		Funds	Cash (y/n
3/2/2022		\$	60.00	6025	Ŷ
3/2/2022		\$	710.00	6040	Ŷ
3/2/2022		\$	557.25	6010	Y
3/2/2022		\$	70.00	6027	Y
3/2/2022		\$	147.00	6080	Y
3/2/2022		\$	50.00	6085	Y
3/9/2022		\$	50.00	6040	Ý
3/9/2022		S S	75:00	6010	Y
3/9/2022		S	543.00	6080	Y
3/17/2022	and the second beauting and the second se	\$	98.60	6040	Y
3/17/2022		Ş	375.00	6010	Y
3/17/2022		\$	452.00	:6080	Y
3/17/2022		S S	16.82	6027	Y
4/20/2022		Ś	1,434.14	8600	Y
4/28/2022		\$	292.86	1060	Y
5/11/2022		S S	5,178.00	6010	Y
5/27/2022			2,000.00	6045	Y
5/27/2022	A REAL PROPERTY AND A REAL PROPERTY AND A REAL PROPERTY.	Ś	50.00	6010	Y
		\$	12,159.67		
Memorials & Er	dowmant Con	tributions			
Date	Name	Gift	Antional Antion	Funds	Cash (y/i
3/2/2022		\$	25.00	6050	Y
4/20/2022	and the second se	\$	75.00	6050	Y.
4/28/2022	Anomali net contract to taken and	\$	25.00	6050	Y
-,,		\$	125.00	·	
	TOTAL:	\$	12,284.67		

Logroner Dona	tions for Academic	Scholarships 3/	03/22-5/	27/22	
					Page 1
Date	Name	Gift	Fu	nd	Cash (Y/N)
Scholarship Fu	ndraiser Activity 1				
3/9/2022		\$ 1,520.00		6115	Y
3/16/2022		\$ 855.00		6115	Ý
3/30/2022		\$ 902.50		6115	Ý
4/20/2022		\$ 380.00		6115	Y
5/11/2022		\$ 95.00		6115	Y
		\$ 3,752.50			
Donations for	Scholarships				
3/17/2022		\$ 3.50	• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2000	Ύ
3/17/2022		\$ 242.42		8020	Y
3/30/2022		\$ 10.75		2000	Y
4/7/2022		\$ 65.70		2000	Y
5/18/2022		\$ 710.50		2000	·Y
3/8/2022		\$ 80.00	+	2000	Y
3/16/2022		\$ 45.00		2000	Y
3/16/2022		\$ 487.82		1080	Y
3/30/2022		\$ 47.50		2000	Y
4/20/2022		\$ 30.00		2000	Y
4/20/2022		\$ 4,120.00		1080	Ý
5/11/2022		\$ 10.00		2000	Ŷ
5/11/2022		\$ 410.89		1080	Y
		\$ 6,018.16			
	Drive for Scholarshi	a sector and a sector shall be a sector of the sector of t			
3/17/2022		\$ 777.18	Í	6030	<u> </u>
4/7/2022		\$ 47.50		6030	Y
·		\$ 824.68			 
	undraiser Activity 2				 
3/17/2022		\$ .66.50	+	6010	Ś
3/30/2022		\$ 71.25	<b>...</b>	6100	ŧ,
3/30/2022		\$ 133.00	<u>+</u>	6010	
4/7/2022		\$ 773.30		6100	
5/18/2022		\$ 2,211.50		6010	÷
4/20/2022		\$ 200.00		6100	
		\$ 3,455.55			
	isers for Scholarshi		+		
4/7/2022		\$ 237.50	+	6110	+
4/7/2022		\$ 190.00	<b>+</b> +	6120	Y
		\$ 427.50	++		
	TOTAL:	\$ 14,478.39	*		} 

Bismarck State College					
Challenge Fund Application					
6/2/2022					
Application	Area of Support	Priva	ate Donation	Sta	ate Request
Scholarship Endowment	Various	\$	121,541	\$	60,770
Scholarship Endowment	Various	\$	121,541	\$	60,770



### ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted	Name of College	-		
6/2/2022	Bismar	ck State Colle	<b>U</b>	
Name of Contact		Daytime Telephone Numbe		Email Address
Douglas	Jensen	701-224-543	30	douglas.j.jensen@bismarckstate.edu
Name of Project Bismarck State	College Fou	ndation Endowment fo	or Sc	holarships
commitments from a	State College Fou donors for named	scholarship funds as well as	the ge	by seeking contributions and neral endowed scholarship fund. The rage size of scholarship awards.
Scholarships help feel a lasting conr Endowed scholars	attract students lection to BSC a ships are a perm	nd will be more likely to co anent source of funding fo	dent's onside	stitution. cost of tuition. The student will er giving back in the future. re generations of students.
Project is advancing	academics throug	Technology Endo		Chair(s) Educational Infrastructure
Total Project Amour	nt	Total Private/Nonprofit Don	ation	
\$ 182,311		\$ 121,541		
		Pledge Amount		Cash Amount
		\$ 0		\$ 121,541
State Grant Reques	t	Other Sources (if applicable	e)	
\$ 60,770				
If the donation is pro	ovided in the form	of a pledge, please provide a	a detail	ed cash flow schedule.
		following: Community suppo st of anonymous donors).	rt, Stud	dent support, Private or nonprofit donation
funds under	t our Institution is o the North Dakota	compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 1 Higher Education Challenge	5-10-4 Grant	8 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching tFund program.
Vana	() Oense		6/2	/2022
President of Instituti	on Signature		Date	
Date of Committee Re	view			Budget Section Approval Required         Yes         No
Date Scope Approved	Date Scop	be Denied		Date of Budget Section Approval Granted
L	I			

Submit completed form and all documentation to: <u>mindy.sturn@ndus.edu</u>

Mindy Sturn North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129

#### Bismarck State College Cash Donations

Date	Donor ID	Donation	Fund ID	Scholarship Criteria
2/20/2022	6695	18,042.02	2551	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits
2/25/2022	6695	8,596.38	2551	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits
2/28/2022	6695	8,074.08	2551	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits
3/1/2022	2909	25.00	1459	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits
3/3/2022	7485	1,000.00	1396	Preference to Freshman student in Engineering; >3.0 GPA, 15 credits
3/20/2022	6695	23,550.95	2551	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits
3/23/2022	10108	10,437.00	1483	Preference to students from South Dakota
3/28/2022	6695	7,796.25	2551	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits
3/31/2022	6695	7,750.98	2551	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits
4/1/2022	2909	25.00	1459	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits
4/1/2022	3133	307.34	1428	Full-Time Sophomore in Education or Liberal Arts programs, >3.0 GPA, 15 credits
4/1/2022	7966	2,000.00	2221	Preference to Sophomore student in Nursing, >2.5 GPA, 12 credits
4/15/2022	2589	50.00	1482	Preference to Chemistry
4/20/2022	6695	11,603.63	2551	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits
4/28/2022	6695	11,711.15	2551	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits
4/29/2022	6695	10,495.99	2551	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits
5/1/2022	2909	25.00	1459	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits
5/15/2022	2589	50.00	1482	Preference to Chemistry
Total		\$ 121,540.77		